Now the popular Richmond GHA will deliver more heat more efficiently than ever before. Thanks to a new sectionalized heating element, with easily removable individual burners for each replaceable section...all designed to produce maximum heating performance.

Other GHA features include: cast-iron heat exchanger for longer life and greater resistance to corrosion...new single-unit design for installation on combustible floors...handsome white enamel jacket...full range of sizes (single: 75,000 to 175,000 input BTU/hr.; twin: 200,000 to 300,000 input BTU/hr.)...fully approved by the AGA.

For small, medium and large homes where quality is desired, use this new and improved GHA unit.
HERE'S THE WINDOW YOU ASKED FOR!
...The New Fenestra WindoWall* Unit!

IT'S MADE OF STEEL
Made of solid hot-rolled Intermediate Window sections a full 1½" deep with interior bars continuous and rigidly interlocked...ample strength for large window openings. Available from local stocks in two sizes—6'-3½" wide by 6'-4½" high (six lights) and 9'-4½" wide by 6'-4½" high (nine lights).

AWNING-TYPE VENTILATORS
WindoWall Units feature the projected-type open out vents which provide ventilation even in down-pouring rain. Ventilators may be installed in any or all lights, or may be eliminated, as desired. Specify the number and location of ventilators on your order.

INSIDE METAL SCREENS
Fenestra all-metal screens go on easily and quickly from inside the room where they are protected from the weather. They are top hinged to provide convenient access to ventilator hardware.

IDEAL FOR INSULATING GLASS
Depth of window sections permits the use of ½" insulating (double-paned) glass in stock sizes for all-season comfort...no need for storm windows.

Units may also be glazed with single lights of plate or double-strength glass. Glass size for fixed lights is 36" x 24"...for ventilators, 34" x 21½".

*Trademark

Call your Fenestra Representative, or write today to Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. AB-2, 3411 Griffin Street, Detroit 11, Michigan.

Fenestra® STEEL RESIDENCE WINDOWS
...everything in windows for the home
held at the National Association of Home Builders Convention in Chicago January 18 through 22.

First prize and other prizes totalling $7,000 were awarded to contestants.

First prize winner and his time will be announced next month.

Installations* were made in record time with Kwikset Installation Aids featuring the new three-hole jig used with power drills.

*Installation did not include strike.
Volume 75  FEBRUARY, 1953  Number 2

FEATURES

This Portable Cover Speeds Concrete Work ...................................................... 83
Not even inclement weather stops work with this portable shelter

Builder Know-How Plus Owner Labor Equals Low Cost Package ......................... 86
How one builder offers a 768 square foot house for $6,995

Wide Variety and Packaged Financing Sell Homes .......................................... 88
Eight floor plans and 23 elevators attract wide range of buyers

The Case for Home Air Conditioning
What It Is ........................................................................................................... 92
What It Does for the Builder ............................................................................. 95
What It Does for the Architect ......................................................................... 96
What It Does for the Home Owner .................................................................... 97
Problems, and How They Are Being Solved .................................................... 98

Let the Heart of the House be a Rectangle ....................................................... 99
American Builder’s Blueprint House of the Month in four colors

Material List for Blueprint House .................................................................... 105

Idea of the Month: Built-in Entertainment Center ............................................ 106

Do You Know How to Organize Your Business? ............................................. 116
The first of a series on how to systematize operations as your business grows

Assisting ‘Build-Your-Own’ers’ Can Be Profitable ........................................... 118
A Spokane builder finds 90 per cent of the owner-builders need professional aid to complete their houses

Here Is an Effective Community Library ............................................................ 120
Modern in design, functional in plan

Modular Principles in Roof Framing ................................................................. 122
Chapter 14—Hip and valley rafter calculations

New Method of Construction Combines Steel and Cemesto Board ............... 132

This Corn Crib Costs a Dollar a Bushel ............................................................ 134
An $11,000, 11,000 capacity corn crib

How Merchandising on Local and National Level Builds Volume ................. 137

Simplification of Construction Cuts Cost of Swimming Pool ......................... 140

By Hugh M. McClure, Architect

DEPARTMENTS

“Ask the Experts” ................................................................. 32  Better Detail Plates ................. 154-157
Letters to the Editor ................................................................. 42  New Products .......................... 158
On and Off the Record ................................................................. 46  Catalogs .................................. 168
Technical Guide, How-to-do-it ................................................................. 52  Index to Advertisers ................. 256
The key word today is “convenience.” It is wrong for anyone to think that our modern architects are primarily concerned with designing homes for beauty alone. The best architects put convenience first, then beauty. Architects prefer R-O-Ws by 2 to 1.

See your local lumber dealer or write
R-O-W SALES COMPANY 1324-66 ACADEMY AVENUE • FERNDALE 20, MICHIGAN
YOUR R-O-W MANUFACTURER IS...

NEW YORK—Contd.
A. ROBERSON & SON, INC.
Binghamton, New York
GENERAL WOODCRAFT CO., INC.
North Bergen, New Jersey

NORTH CAROLINA
MILLER MILLWORK CORP.
Charlotte, North Carolina
R-O-W DISTRIBUTORS
Rocky Mount, Virginia
DALTON-BUNDY LUMBER CO., INC.
Norfolk, Virginia

NORTH DAKOTA
JACK R. KINNARD & CO.
Minot, North Dakota
R-O-W SALES AGENCY
Spokane, Washington

OHIO
THE MAHONEY SASH & DOOR CO.
Canton, Youngstown, Ohio
R-O-W WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
Norwood, Ohio
FABROW MFG., INC.
Toledo, Ohio

OKLAHOMA
LUMBERMEN'S SUPPLY CO.
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

OREGON
OREGON PULP & PAPER CO.
Salem, Oregon
R-O-W SALES AGENCY
Spokane, Washington

PENNSYLVANIA
ADELMAN LUMBER CO.
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
JOHNSON & WIMSATT, INC.
Westville, New Jersey
A. ROBERSON & SON, INC.
Binghamton, New York

RHODE ISLAND
GENERAL WOODCRAFT CO., INC.
North Bergen, New Jersey

SOUTH CAROLINA
R-O-W DISTRIBUTORS
Rocky Mount, Virginia

SOUTH DAKOTA
WATERFORD SASH & DOOR CO.
Watertown, South Dakota
R-O-W SALES AGENCY
Spokane, Washington

TENNESSEE
V. E. ANDERSON MFG. CO.
Owensboro, Kentucky
R-O-W DISTRIBUTORS
Rocky Mount, Virginia

TEXAS
CHUPIK WOOD MFG. CO., INC.
Temple, Texas
B. J. BARFIELD & SONS, INC.
Amarillo, Texas
H. E. WOODRUFF CO.
Corpus Christi, Texas
LUMBERMEN'S SASH & DOOR CO.
Dallas, Texas

UTAH
R. W. FRANK & CO.
Salt Lake City, Utah

VERMONT
GENERAL WOODCRAFT CO., INC.
North Bergen, New Jersey

WISCONSIN
WISCONSIN WINDOW UNIT CO.
Merrill, Wisconsin

WYOMING
FOWLER & PETH
Cheyenne, Wyoming
R-O-W SALES AGENCY
Spokane, Washington

WISCONSIN
WISCONSIN MILLWORK, INC.
Rockford, Wisconsin
R-O-W DISTRIBUTORS
Rocky Mount, Virginia

WYOMING
FOWLER & PETH
Cheyenne, Wyoming
R-O-W SALES AGENCY
Spokane, Washington

CANADA
W. H. CLARK LUMBER CO., LTD.
Edmonton, Alberta
D. PORTER & SON
Stellarton, Nova Scotia
M-P PRODUCTS, LTD.
Vancouver, B. C.

Eliminate the annoyance and hazard of climbing ladders to wash windows. R-O-W patented construction permits removal of the window from inside the house for easy washing, painting, or glazing indoors. And—snug-glide construction is an R-O-W exclusive.

See your local lumber dealer or write

R-O-W SALES COMPANY 1324+66 ACADEMY AVENUE • FERNDALE 20, MICHIGAN
Everybody Benefits WITH Permalite

IN PLASTERING, FOR INSTANCE

PLASTERER — The light weight of Permalite/plaster — about \( \frac{1}{3} \) the weight of sand/plaster — lifts a heavy load off the plasterer’s shoulders... makes plastering easier, faster, better, because Permalite/plaster has excellent workability.

ARCHITECT — Permalite/plaster simplifies the architect’s job on large buildings, because it reduces dead weight, provides easier fireproofing of steel columns and ceilings — saves money which can be better applied to other building features. Architects specify Permalite/plaster in many home-building jobs because it provides more lasting satisfaction to the home owner.

To get the full story on Permalite’s many advantages, send today for your free bulletin on Permalite, the largest-selling perlite aggregate in the world. Write Great Lakes Carbon Corporation, Dept. H-412—612 So. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.

BUILDING OWNER — This man gets all the benefits shown above, and, in addition, gets greater comfort, because Permalite/plaster provides him with extra insulation, for more even room temperature.

Permalite®
THE LARGEST-SELLING PERLITE AGGREGATE IN THE WORLD

Processed from Socorro Perlite only by these exclusive Permalite licensees of Great Lakes Carbon Corporation

AMERICAN BUILDER
Bathroom Planning is important!

A CHEERFUL BATHROOM — accented with the refreshing, gleaming beauty of Hall-Mack accessories — has a way of making busy households run smoother. Every member of the family seems to enjoy the unique combination of convenience and smart styling which has made Hall-Mack the consistent choice of discriminating home-builders down through the years.

You'll use your bathroom accessories for many years to come — so make sure you get Hall-Mack's lifetime quality and permanent beauty.

SOLD BY LEADING PLUMBING, TILE AND HARDWARE DEALERS EVERYWHERE

HALL-MACK COMPANY

1344 West Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 7, California • 7455 Exchange Avenue, Chicago 49, Illinois

FEBRUARY 1953
WEDGEWOOD is easy to install and finish

Just Nail It Up
Covers with First Coat
Wipe Second Color

WedgeWood genuine wood wall paneling comes in 4 x 8 ft. panels that nail right to studs or furring strips.

WedgeWood panels are factory-sealed...need no primer...before painting or staining.

Wipe off second coat of contrasting color. Result—a dramatic, two-tone harmony of color and texture.

No other wall paneling offers such beauty at such savings.
with beauty that sells and sells!

WedgeWood

Georgia-Pacific's new textured wood wall paneling gives you powerful new sales appeal at low cost

With WedgeWood you can turn prospects into customers: give them style, beauty, texture, give them color... give them new decorative ideas... AND reduce your costs. WedgeWood adds distinction and charm to any home design or style... raises them far above the ordinary in the eyes of your prospects. WedgeWood can be used in full-room or one-wall treatments... gives you an important edge over competitive builders in your area.

The swirling grain and rich, sculptured texture of WedgeWood lend themselves to dramatic two-tone color effects that are in complete accord with the sweeping trend to texture in decorating.

Let WedgeWood help you sell the next homes you build.

How builders use WEDGEWOOD in occasional or full-room treatments to create exciting effects and dramatic interiors

WedgeWood blends harmoniously with modern furniture, fabrics and accessories.

WedgeWood brings you limitless new styling and color possibilities

WedgeWood fits with timeless ease into traditional decor. Your customers will find their favorite style fits right with WedgeWood.

Use this Background of Beauty as a Cost-Cutting Sales Feature.
See your Georgia-Pacific Representative or write to

GEORGIA—PACIFIC PLYWOOD COMPANY
617-A2 North Capitol Way, Olympia, Washington

A BATHROOM THAT GROWS WITH THE FAMILY

Another of 46 room plans from new Crane Sketchbook of Ideas that make houses easier to sell

Raising money to buy a home and raising a family are two things that usually go together. That's why you'll find that many of your customers are favorably influenced by ideas like this—a bathroom that grows with the family.

As the picture shows, there's a section at the rear that starts out as a nursery bath and includes a small Crane Lahoma tub that may be used later as a bath and shower combination. As the children grow up, another lavatory is set in the counter-top space already provided, a water closet goes where you now see the bathinette—then a simple partition, and there are two complete bathrooms instead of one!

This is just one of the 46 easily adaptable room plans illustrated and described in Crane's new Sketchbook of Ideas. The Sketchbook is part of Crane's new service to builders—affords an easy practical way of helping your customers visualize and approve new room arrangements. Also available are specific suggestions for arrangement and decoration of any room in the book. Ask your Crane Branch or Crane Wholesaler for full details.

CRANE CO.
sm 4-).(ele), & HANDS YOU THE KEY TO A
new billion-dollar market

Year-Round Air Conditioning
With ONE CENTRAL UNIT
Fully Automatic

TYPHOON HAS THE KEY
to this great new home market
— write, wire, phone
for information today.

TYPHOON HANDS YOU THE KEY TO A
new billion-dollar market

Cooling-Heating Units
FOR THE HOME

The boom in home air conditioning is on — and you can get in on the
ground floor with Typhoon. One compact unit that gives complete indoor
control of temperature, humidity, circulation. It means year-round comfort
for your customers and easier selling for you. Give the next homes you
build the sales magic of year-round air conditioning.

44 YEARS OF COMFORT ENGINEERING
IN THESE EXCLUSIVE TYPHOON FEATURES!

ONLY TYPHOON has one-button con-
trol — summer or winter, a touch of a
button brings cool air or warm . . .
automatically!

ONLY TYPHOON has an all-copper
condenser — it defies rust and corrosion,
gives trouble-free service.

ONLY TYPHOON is a miracle of
compactness — takes up less space than
any other unit, can even fit into a
standard closet!

ONLY TYPHOON has completely
automatic changeover design — for
switching from heating to cooling; no
dampers to manipulate!

SIMPLE TO INSTALL — Just a few
quick connections and within hours
your Typhoon unit is ready to function.

INEXPENSIVE TO OPERATE — Engi-
neered to the point of greatest econ-
omy consistent with dependable per-
formance.

QUIET — Completely insulated heavy-
gauge steel cabinet and floating spring
base assure whisper-quiet operation.

A.G.A. APPROVED. Perfected, Tested
and Factory-Guaranteed by Typhoon.

TYPHOON
AIR CONDITIONING CO. INC., 794 Union Street, Brooklyn 15, N. Y.
Specialists in Air Conditioning Since 1909.
Hunter home cooling is one of the most popular features of modern homes

For home owners who want cool comfort at lowest cost during hot summer months, Hunter Attic Ventilation is the perfect answer. Both initial cost and operating expense are very low.

The attic fan's method of cooling a house is simple (see drawing above). It drives out stagnant air through the attic and creates a strong suction which pulls in fresh, cool air from outdoors.

The new Hunter Attic Fan is a compact unit that is easily installed in any home. It requires only 18” attic clearance . . . ideal for low-pitched roofs. Certified air deliveries range from 5000 to 15500 — to fit any home size and climate.

This improved attic fan is priced substantially lower than previous models. Yet it has the same smooth, quiet operation and dependability that have made Hunter Fans famous for over 65 years.

Write for free copy of “How to Cool for Comfort.” See our catalog in Sweet’s Files.

HUNTER FAN AND VENTILATING CO.
381 S. Front St., Memphis 2, Tenn.

Hunter Package Attic Fans
Are we over-building?

With another year of more than one million starts behind us, and most predictions for 1953 indicating a similar figure, the question of whether or not we are getting over-built is beginning to be voiced. No one has raised the question loudly or boldly. It is being heard as a half-audible timid suggestion.

The time has come to bring it out in the open and answer it. It is these timid half-audible suggestions, based on unreasoned fear, that become rumors, which in turn bring on panic stoppages of production.

The answer to whether or not we are about to become over-built can be yes or no, whichever the home building industry wants it to be. If the need market, based on net new family formations predicted by statisticians for the next several years, is going to be the accepted measuring stick, we are going to become over-built if we continue to build a million or more new dwelling units a year.

On the other hand, if the industry chooses to gauge its annual production of housing units on a realistic potential that can be developed through modern merchandising methods, we are not within ten or twenty years of becoming over-built with an annual volume of one million or more units a year. And by that time, the birth rate of the forties will have produced a net new family formation ratio of more than a million for a long period of years.

It must not be forgotten that until now, there has never been an organized home building industry, a force capable of marshalling the merchandising tools available on a nation-wide basis, and fortified with statistical information. Until 1941 and indeed until now, home builders produced as the need market absorbed new houses.

There is a difference between need and demand. A part of the difference is non-stimulated. That part consists of those families who are housed, but who desire better housing, and who of their own volition order a new house built. Of far greater importance, however, is a potential demand that has to be stimulated by merchandising the benefits of modern houses.

It is this potential demand that has never been developed. And it is this potential demand that can be developed by an organized industry, using the successful selling tools that have created demand in other industries. National Home Week has been the most successful industry-wide merchandising program thus far. From this highly successful selling program, and the experience gained from it, together with the fact that there is an articulate organized industry, for the first time, there is no reason why production cannot be sustained at one million or more during the period in which net new family formations is only three-quarters of that figure.

The answer to whether we are becoming over-built can and should be no. If it is anything else, home builders will have demonstrated that they are incompetent designers and salesmen of the world's second most necessary and desired commodity.
AB Washington News Letter
For the Light Construction Industry

A special service for American Builder readers. The latest Washington developments affecting the light construction industry assembled by special Washington correspondent and sent by wire to be printed and bound in your American Builder at the last minute before it is mailed. A regular monthly feature.

Washington, January 21, 1953

 Builders entered 1953 with fewer government restrictions than at any time since 1950. As the year got under way it appeared the few remaining strings would soon be removed.

 A January 1 report on the mobilization program contained these words: "Our present calculations indicate that, during 1953, the Controlled Materials Plan — under which steel, copper and aluminum are allocated — can be progressively relaxed."

 This estimate appears conservative. Individuals in Congress already are calling for the removal of steel from CMP control. Similar action on copper and aluminum is urged "at the earliest possible date."

 Whether to extend the Defense Production Act is a big question facing the new Congress. It is still too early to tell, but it looks like wage and price controls will be dropped, even if parts of the law are extended. Homebuilding should be free of these restrictions by mid-year.

 Tax reductions could stimulate new business. Significantly perhaps, the first bill introduced in the Congress this month was one to reduce individual income taxes. Its sponsor: Representative Reed (R. - N.Y.), chairman of the Ways and Means Committee, the group which writes tax laws.

 FHA has taken what may be the first step toward a higher interest rate. The agency has circulated a letter to lending institutions authorizing a 1/2 per cent "service charge" on Title I, Sec. 8 loans. This section relates to housing in suburban or outlying areas.

 Lenders have been reluctant to go into this market because of high servicing costs. Allowing this new "service charge" is FHA's way of encouraging lenders to go after this business. The agency reports it has insured only 11,000 mortgages since this section was added to the Housing Act in 1950.

 Interest rate to the borrower, with the new "service charge" included, will be 5-1/4 per cent. The basic FHA rate remains 4-1/4 per cent with an additional 1/2 per cent going to FHA and the new "service charge" going to the lender.

 President Truman submitted his last budget message to Congress on January 9. Among other things, he asked that "major provisions" of the Defense Housing and Community Facilities Act be extended beyond June 30, its present expiration date.

 Applications for FHA insurance in non-defense areas have been "rising steadily" since Regulation X was relaxed last summer, the President reported. If the present trend continues, FHA will need to insure mortgages on 300,000 new housing units in the fiscal year beginning July 1. It will need to insure mortgages on more than 200,000 existing homes purchased during the year. These estimates reflect thinking that government-insured mortgages will gain in favor later this year.

 To meet FHA requirements next year, the President said, it will be necessary to increase the agency's mortgage insurance authority by $1.5 billion. He said it will be necessary also to make a $500 million increase in FHA authority to insure property-improvement loans.
THE NEW BUDGET, which may become a target for the new Administration, contains a request for 75,000 public housing units. This is the same number requested last year, when Congress cut the number back to 35,000.

ALL FORECASTS FOR 1953 continue optimistic. One of the most favorable was issued early this month by the staff of a congressional committee — the Joint Committee on the Economic Report.

DURING THE DECADE of the 1950's our total housing construction job should average close to 1,400,000 nonfarm units a year, the report said. What has seemed like boom years of the recent past "may well become the normal construction pattern," the report added.

"TO THE DEGREE that actual home building falls below this figure in any year or years — as it did, for example, in 1951 because of material shortages and credit restrictions — the need for housing construction is merely postponed and the job compressed into fewer and fewer years."

TOTAL HOUSING NEED in this decade is influenced by four factors: Added housing for our expanding population, normal replacement, rehabilitation of some substantial housing and the offsetting of miscellaneous losses arising through fire and disaster.

POPULATION GROWTH between 1950 and 1960 will total around 24 million. The report estimated it will take almost 7,000,000 new housing units to house and shelter this additional population.

IF WE ACCEPT 75 years as an approximate over-all service life for all kinds of housing units, replacement needs during the next few years would appear to run around 175,000 units per year. Something like 700,000 additional units will have to be provided during the 1950-1960 decade to replace losses through fire and other disaster and the removal of temporary war and veteran housing.

IF ONLY ONE-HALF of the unsafe, dilapidated units and one-half of the unsanitary, urban units are replaced in the next eight years, it will still call for construction of over 3,000,000 units by 1960, the report said.

SUMMARIZING these estimates, it seems to be a "reasonable estimate" that 9,700,000 housing units will need to be constructed or rehabilitated between now and 1960, the committee staff concluded.

TO HELP MEET these housing needs the report predicted that government aids in the form of guarantees and loans would be "continued or liberalized" if necessary to avoid a decline in housing standards.

A MOVE TO CONTINUE one existing program already is under way. A bill has been introduced in Congress to extend until mid-1955 the direct home loan program for veterans. This program is presently due to expire next June 30.

DEFENSE HOUSING in critical areas continues to make slow progress. At the beginning of 1953 a total of 220 areas had been declared "critical." HHFA had 98,029 housing units programmed in 204 of these areas. A mid-December survey showed that 41,983 programmed units were then beyond the starting point, of which 24,697 had been completed.

RECREATIONAL CONSTRUCTION, recently released from a two-year ban, will be an important factor in 1953 construction. NPA is predicting as much as $250 million in recreational, amusement and entertainment construction this year. The agency relaxed its controls on this type of construction as of January 1.

DOLLAR OUTLAYS for new construction reached a new high in 1952, the bureau of Labor Statistics and Department of Commerce reported. Expenditures for private residential construction were estimated at more than $11 billion in 1952, compared with $10.9 billion in 1951. The unusually high volume of private dwellings begun last fall helped make 1952 a record year.
Washington, January 21, 1953

Builders entered 1953 with fewer government restrictions than at any time since 1950. As the year got under way it appeared the few remaining strings would soon be removed.

A January 1 report on the mobilization program contained these words: "Our present calculations indicate that, during 1953, the Controlled Materials Plan — under which steel, copper and aluminum are allocated — can be progressively relaxed."

This estimate appears conservative. Individuals in Congress already are calling for the removal of steel from CMP control. Similar action on copper and aluminum is urged "at the earliest possible date."

Whether to extend the Defense Production Act is a big question facing the new Congress. It is still too early to tell, but it looks like wage and price controls will be dropped, even if parts of the law are extended. Homebuilding should be free of these restrictions by mid-year.

Tax reductions could stimulate new business. Significantly perhaps, the first bill introduced in the Congress this month was one to reduce individual income taxes. Its sponsor: Representative Reed (R.-N.Y.), chairman of the Ways and Means Committee, the group whichwrites tax laws.

PHA has taken what may be the first step toward a higher interest rate. The agency has circulated a letter to lending institutions authorizing a 1/2 per cent "service charge" on Title 1, Sec. 8 loans. This section relates to housing in suburban or outlying areas.

Lenders have been reluctant to go into this market because of high servicing costs. Allowing this new "service charge" is FHA's way of encouraging lenders to go after this business. The agency reports it has insured only 11,000 mortgages since this section was added to the Housing Act in 1950.

Interest rate to the borrower, with the new "service charge" included, will be 5-1/4 per cent. The basic FHA rate remains 4-1/4 per cent with an additional 1/2 per cent going to FHA and the new "service charge" going to the lender.

President Truman submitted his last budget message to Congress on January 9. Among other things, he asked that "major provisions" of the Defense Housing and Community Facilities Act be extended beyond June 30, its present expiration date.

Applications for FHA insurance in non-defense areas have been rising steadily since Regulation X was relaxed last summer, the President reported. If the present trend continues, FHA will need to insure mortgages on 300,000 new housing units in the fiscal year beginning July 1. It will need to insure mortgages on more than 200,000 existing homes purchased during the year. These estimates reflect thinking that government-insured mortgages will gain in favor later this year.

To meet FHA requirements next year, the President said, it will be necessary to increase the agency's mortgage insurance authority by $1.6 billion. He said it will be necessary also to make a $500 million increase in FHA authority to insure property-improvement loans.
THE NEW BUDGET, which may become a target for the new Administration, contains a request for 75,000 public housing units. This is the same number requested last year, when Congress cut the number back to 35,000.

ALL FORECASTS FOR 1953 continue optimistic. One of the most favorable was issued early this month by the staff of a congressional committee — the Joint Committee on the Economic Report.

DURING THE DECADE of the 1950's our total housing construction job should average close to 1,400,000 nonfarm units a year, the report said. What has seemed like boom years of the recent past "may well become the normal construction pattern," the report added.

"TO THE DEGREE that actual home building falls below this figure in any year or years — as it did, for example, in 1951 because of material shortages and credit restrictions — the need for housing construction is merely postponed and the job compressed into fewer and fewer years."

TOTAL HOUSING NEED in this decade is influenced by four factors: Added housing for our expanding population, normal replacement, rehabilitation of some substantial housing and the offsetting of miscellaneous losses arising through fire and disaster.

POPULATION GROWTH between 1950 and 1960 will total around 24 million. The report estimated it will take almost 7,000,000 new housing units to house and shelter this additional population.

IF WE ACCEPT 75 years as an approximate over-all service life for all kinds of housing units, replacement needs during the next few years would appear to run around 175,000 units per year. Something like 700,000 additional units will have to be provided during the 1950-1960 decade to replace losses through fire and other disaster and the removal of temporary war and veteran housing.

IF ONLY ONE-HALF of the unsafe, dilapidated units and one-half of the unsanitary, urban units are replaced in the next eight years, it will still call for construction of over 3,000,000 units by 1960, the report said.

SUMMARIZING these estimates, it seems to be a "reasonable estimate" that 9,700,000 housing units will need to be constructed or rehabilitated between now and 1960, the committee staff concluded.

TO HELP MEET these housing needs the report predicted that government aids in the form of guarantees and loans would be "continued or liberalized" if necessary to avoid a decline in housing standards.

A MOVE TO CONTINUE one existing program already is under way. A bill has been introduced in Congress to extend until mid-1955 the direct home loan program for veterans. This program is presently due to expire next June 30.

DEFENSE HOUSING in critical areas continues to make slow progress. At the beginning of 1953 a total of 220 areas had been declared "critical." HHFA had 98,029 housing units programmed in 204 of these areas. A mid-December survey showed that 41,983 programmed units were then beyond the starting point, of which 24,697 had been completed.

RECREATIONAL CONSTRUCTION, recently released from a two-year ban, will be an important factor in 1953 construction. NFA is predicting as much as $250 million in recreational, amusement and entertainment construction this year. The agency relaxed its controls on this type of construction as of January 1.

DOLLAR OUTLAYS for new construction reached a new high in 1952, the bureau of Labor Statistics and Department of Commerce reported. Expenditures for private residential construction were estimated at more than $11 billion in 1952, compared with $10.9 billion in 1951. The unusually high volume of private dwellings begun last fall helped make 1952 a record year.
why people buy the houses they do

The Housing and Home Finance Agency in 1950 engaged the University of Michigan to make a sample study of the considerations that have influenced recent purchases of single-family homes, using a sample which might be expected to be representative of buyers throughout the United States. The results show who bought the houses that have recently changed hands. Why those buyers were in the market. What kind of houses they wanted. What they got. What prices they paid. How well they are satisfied.

Many builders no longer are certain that "because people buy their houses, they must like them!" Increasingly, they are coming to believe they must have some fundamental knowledge of the particular requirements and desires of people who are expected to buy their houses. Some even have become convinced that in the reasonably early future the only way a builder can stay in business will be by offering a continuously improved and specifically appropriate product.

The survey is the result of personal interviews with 1,000 housebuyers throughout the country. The interviewing was done in nine of the 15 largest metropolitan areas and in 30 counties in the United States, outside metropolitan areas.

Who were the buyers? Nearly half (47 per cent) of the buyers were veterans of World War II. These veterans, however, bought 63 per cent of the new houses that were purchased. A large proportion of the buyers were young: 37 per cent less than 35 years of age; 31 per cent, between 35 and 44; 17 per cent, between 45 and 54. However, one buyer out of every seven was 55 years of age or older.

Two-sevenths of the buyers had no children. Of each seven families, two were one-child families; an-
On Large Structures or Small, Lone Star Masonry Cement Assures Quality plus Economy

- Produced to exacting Lone Star Standards, under rigid laboratory control throughout the manufacturing process, LONE STAR MASONRY CEMENT greatly simplifies the problem of obtaining uniformly high quality mortar:

  One ready-to-use cementing material instead of two means greater uniformity from batch to batch;
  
  One less cementing material to handle ... no lime or Portland cement to add ... no soaking or slaking;
  
  Extra workability and plasticity due to exceptional water retention ... brick and block bed easier, minimum droppage, smoother work schedules;
  
  Soundness, low absorption, high water repellency ... durable, weather-resistant performance.

Write for this New Book

Write for this new illustrated Masonry Booklet, full of timely, useful information. Address Lone Star Cement Corporation, 100 Park Ave., New York 17—or nearest office, listed below.

LONE STAR CEMENT CORPORATION

Offices: ABILENE, TEX. • ALBANY, N.Y. • BETHLEHEM, PA. • BIRMINGHAM • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • KANSAS CITY, MO. • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • NORFOLK • PHILADELPHIA • RICHMOND • ST. LOUIS • WASHINGTON, D.C.

LONE STAR CEMENT, WITH ITS SUBSIDIARIES, IS ONE OF THE WORLD’S LARGEST CEMENT PRODUCERS: 17 MODERN MILLS, 125,600,000 SACKS ANNUAL CAPACITY
For 30 Years America’s

Numetal
WEATHER STRIP
for windows and doors

An old friend, and a leader in weather strip sales for 30 years. Conveniently packaged in sets for windows or doors in individual cartons. A perfect over-the-counter sales item. Place your order now for a supply of Numetal and be ready to make those weather strip sales.

FOR WINDOWS

Numetal Window Sets come complete in convenient packages. Fits all standard 28", 30", 32" and 36" double hung windows. Quickly and easily installed by anyone. Each set contains necessary strip for complete job, plus nails and instructions. Individually packaged — ready to hand customer!

Nu-WAY WEATHER STRIP
Easiest in the world to put on

Any clerk, regardless of experience, can sell Nu-Way Weather Strip! That’s because any customer can put it on quickly and easily.

Nu-Way works perfectly on most any type window, storm-sash or door. Made of moth-proof, pre-shrunk, color-fast wool felt and white metal.

Yes, Nu-Way keeps out cold — saves fuel. And sells at a low price that really brings in sales!

This colorful, attractive display carton really sells the goods!
Contains one individual 18 ft. roll of Nu-WAY, with sufficient nails and instructions for easy installing. Stock up today!

Mac says “Be prepared for COLD WEATHER SALES!”
ORDER NOW — your order will be shipped same day received
Leading WEATHER STRIPS!

FOR DOORS

Numetal Weather Strip comes in handy sets for almost all standard doors. Available with regular stainless steel and felt door bottom strip, or with threshold and exposed hook. Easily installed — no special skill or tools needed. Comes complete. All ready to install.

Nu GARD Automatic DOOR BOTTOM & DRAFT ELIMINATOR

- Show customers how it works, and this automatic door bottom sells itself. It's the perfect answer for all drafty doors — inside or outside! Completely solves the old problem of clearing rug or carpet every time door opens. Nu-GARD is beautifully designed with smart, silvery-satin finish and easily installed. Will not rust or tarnish. Furnished in 28", 32", 36", 42" and 48" lengths. May be shortened approximately 2". Packed in individual cartons.

Numetal DOOR BOTTOM STRIP

Here's a fast-selling weatherproof item that is tops in the field! Made of thick, wool felt and heavy gauge stainless steel. Furnished in standard lengths — 28", 30", 32", 36", 42" and 48" — packed ½ dozen same length to carton. Also furnished in special lengths.

MACKLALNURG DUNCAN CO.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA
THIS HOME, built by L. I. Combs & Sons, typifies the successful use of Thermopane by builders in northern Indiana. It is an $18,000, three-bedroom house with full basement, garage and perimeter gas heat. It’s all set for the cold Lake Michigan winds coming over the dunes. It has Thermopane insulating glass in every window.

“This sign packs a wallop for builders”

— says HENRY J. BULZA
of GARY, INDIANA

“This is Thermopane® insulating glass.” Those words in the window of a new house—or spoken to a home-buying prospect—are powerful selling. Thermopane is known—and wanted.

Henry J. Bulza of the Ambridge Lumber and Supply Company, Inc., Gary, Indiana, can tell you from experience that it works! Builders have bought from him over 1,000 lights of Thermopane in two panel window sizes. They’re offering Thermopane in every window of houses ranging from $18,000 to $25,000. They give home buyers insulated windows right at the start, included in the mortgage package. There’s no extra selling job for storm sash.

The use of Thermopane in panel windows gives builders an economical way to add the extra value and the sales appeal of Thermopane. Mr. Bulza says: “The panel window eliminates storm sash and cuts the builder’s cost. Also, it gives the home owner more glass for less money. We can give him 82 sq. ft. of glass for about $200. The same wall area with conventional windows would cost a lot more.”

Write for full information. We’ll send you full data on Thermopane sizes, types of windows for Thermopane and details on panel windows. Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., 323 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio.
About 200 more Knox Homes have been added to this attractive Fleming Heights subdivision in Augusta, Ga., in the past year. All are roofed with Certain-teed Thick Butt Asphalt Shingles.

EVPY HOME IN THIS MODERN DEVELOPMENT
ROOFED WITH CERTAIN-TEED THICK BUTT SHINGLES

"We use Certain-teed Thick Butt Asphalt Shingles exclusively on all our homes and find them very satisfactory."


When builders like the Knox Corporation use Certain-teed Thick Butt Asphalt Shingles exclusively in an important development like this, it's first-rate evidence for you to consider before your next roofing job.

Certain-teed Thick Butt Shingles can do 3 important jobs on any roof:

1. They're tough, strong, highly weather resistant. That means longer life for your roof.

2. They're fire resistant—made of asphalt. That means a greater margin of safety.

3. They're made in a beautiful range of colors—from the new Silver and other pastel blends through the popular Blues, Greens, Reds, Blacks—in plain or decorative grained surfaces. That means a roof that adds charm and distinction to almost any style house, one that sells on sight.

Write today for the new 32 page full-color roofing book illustrating the complete line of Certain-teed asphalt shingles.
The dome of the Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio, 614 feet above the sidewalk, takes a beating from wind, rain, boiling sun and subzero temperatures. The exposure to elements, beyond the endurance of most building materials, is protected with Thoroseal, as shown in above photograph.

Photograph on left shows how Bob Reynolds, of H. Reynolds Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, stands on extreme edge of hanging scaffold, 614 feet above sidewalk.

Get our new 20-PAGE BROCHURE, with designer's guide. Pictorially described, in detail... "HOW TO DO IT."

Standard Dry Wall Products
BOX X, NEW EAGLE, PENNSYLVANIA
Modern building needs stress the importance of saving construction time, holding down over-all costs without sacrificing permanence, safety or beauty in design.

Because of their versatility and adaptability, J&L Junior Beams go far toward meeting the demands of today's builders. They cost less to buy and less to erect. Lightweight Junior beams may be easily raised, placed and bolted directly into position with a minimum of labor and manpower. This fast, economical construction helps hold building costs low.

In addition to their EASE OF INSTALLATION, you'll be interested in other important design and construction features of J&L Junior Beams. They are RIGID, VIBRATION RESISTANT, SHRINK PROOF, FIREPROOF, VERMIN PROOF, and have the LOWEST DEFLECTION FACTOR OF ANY STRUCTURAL SECTION OF EQUIVALENT WEIGHT.

Why not write today for our new booklet covering J&L Junior Beams and Channels? It shows how Junior Beams are used as floor joists and roof purlins, with loading and spacing tables for various spans.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Plan sliding doors in your homes. They are quick and easy to install and save space.

Wardrobes and cabinets are better lighted and contents are more accessible.

No crowded passageways with sliding doors on Sterling Hardware.

**STERLING HARDWARE MFG. CO.**
2345 W. Nelson Street • Chicago 18, Illinois
Send Catalog and more information to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Builder  □  Architect  □  Dealer

---

**GET FULL DETAILS Today!**

---

**Now you can Choose AIR-KING Ventilating Fans...**

for every purpose — in any size and price range

**wall switch controlled**

**low cost model AUTOMATIC SIDEWALL**

Now available at the same price as pull chain models! Weatherproof outside hood protects against ice, snow, wind and rain—encloses scientifically counter-balanced, exclusive "Flutter-Free" shutter that automatically opens and closes when fan starts and stops. **Wall Switch controlled**—single or three speed speed control. Unscreening of center grill knob removes grill for easy cleaning. Motor and blade completely removable by merely loosening two wing nuts. In 8-inch and 10-inch models for walls 3½" to 28" thick. Sparkling white or chrome finish. Full 5 year guarantee. WF8C, WF10 and WF110C... priced as low as $27.55.

---

**FOR CEILING OR SIDEWALL**

- Only 3⅝" deep over-all
- Blower-type blade

Most attractive, powerful, versatile kitchen fan available. New blower-type pressure blade maintains high air exhaust volume in long ducts. Mounts in ceiling or sidewall. Grill removes by merely unscrewing center grill knob. Outside frame will never warp or rust. Motor CF8C especially recommended where low cost is a deciding factor. In White Enamel or Chrome finish. Available with 3-Speed Control switch (extra). Full 5 year guarantee. CF8C, CF10N and CF10NC... priced as low as $27.95 complete with Wall Cap.

---

**ECONOMICAL PULL CHAIN MODELS**

Where wall switch is not desired, this powerful, economical pull chain model is highly efficient. Eliminates wall switch installation cost. Outer frame will never rust or warp fan housing. Grill easily removed by merely unscrewing center knob. Motor mounted on one bracket—motor and blade completely removable by loosening just two wing nuts. Available in 8" and 10" models, white enamel or chrome finish for walls 3½" to 16" thick. Full 5 year guarantee. KF8N and KF10N... priced as low as $27.55.

Listed in Sweet's Catalog or ask your Wholesaler.

Complete catalog available by writing to

**BERNS MFG. CORP. 3050 N. ROCKWELL ST., CHICAGO 18, ILL.**
rolling door hardware that breathes...

Breathing space shown by arrows allows WASHINGTON wheels to ride over the years of dust and dirt accumulating in any track.

A bumpy track may be all right for a freight train, but not in a lady's wardrobe... better use WASHINGTON.

WASHINGTON LINE

Three types of bearings available
Ask your dealer for more information or write to:
WASHINGTON STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
Dept. AB-2, 1940 East 11th Street, Tacoma 2, Washington
No joints to conceal...

No nails to treat

Goes up as fast as wallpaper: using special U.S.G. spreader apply Perf-A-Tape® Cement on back of panels, press into place, and presto—they're up to stay...on old plastered walls, or over regular SHEETROCK Wallboard in new construction.
Plain Panel SHEETROCK
Can be finished in dozens of ways: paint, wallpaper, textures, grass cloth are just a few exciting ideas.

Prefinished Knotty Pine Panel
When walls are up the decorating's done, too—providing the interest and beauty of real wood paneling.

Neutranite Striated Panel
Subtle surface scorings help create the effect of straight-grain wood paneling—at only a fraction of the cost.

The greatest advance in Gypsum Dry-Wall since U.S.G. invented SHEETROCK in 1917!

All the famous SHEETROCK advantages, plus: light weight, easy handling, fast erection, smart modern effects.

Only 16" wide, an 8' panel weighs but 16 lbs. Easy to maneuver around corners, in narrow places—simplifies finishing hard-to-get-at attic and basement spaces. Available in 8', 9' and 10' lengths; \( \frac{3}{4} \)" thick; 4 pieces per bundle.

Ask your building supplies dealer about this revolutionary gypsum dry-wall development. Another first from U.S.G. research, it's sure to be a big business builder for you!

Another sensational first from U.S.G. research

UNITED STATES GYPSUM

The Greatest Name in Building


In 5 Weeks, Labor

DELTA QUALITY MAKES THE DIFFERENCE
"That job—where I paid for my first Delta saw in five weeks was in Salina, Kansas. On another one—a 6-month job in Kansas City, I saved enough to pay for the machine 10 times over."

Listen to what his partner, Lawrence A. Chambers, Jr., says about putting a Delta Radial Saw on the job:

"We've made many studies of the money-saving capacity of Delta radial saws in the field. We figure that $1500 of labor was performed on Delta saws at a cost of only $350. In general, we know that the Delta radial saw saves 65% over hand labor, and on ripping it saves 90% to 95%.

"Formerly we had experience with portable power hand saws, but a Delta radial saw does the work better and faster, because it is a mass production piece of equipment.

"With the Delta radial saw it's easy to make chamfer cuts for column forms and beveled strips and cant strips for roof construction. We set up a regular mill on the job and do all kinds of work-Trim, jambs, casement, moulding and even doors. If it weren't for the Delta saws, we would have to spend thousands of dollars for additional labor."

You, too, can make these labor savings with the new Delta radial saw. Its many exclusive features—such as complete 360° "turret" action, up front controls, etc., allow you to do more jobs—faster—than with any other radial saw.

Use the coupon below for more information on the complete line of Delta radial saws—built in 8", 10", 12", 14" and 16" sizes.

---

### Delta Radial Saw

**SAYS Allen Chambers, Kansas City, Mo, General Contractor**

"That job—where I paid for my first Delta saw in five weeks was in Salina, Kansas. On another one—a 6-month job in Kansas City, I saved enough to pay for the machine 10 times over."

Listen to what his partner, Lawrence A. Chambers, Jr., says about putting a Delta Radial Saw on the job:

"We've made many studies of the money-saving capacity of Delta radial saws in the field. We figure that $1500 of labor was performed on Delta saws at a cost of only $350. In general, we know that the Delta radial saw saves 65% over hand labor, and on ripping it saves 90% to 95%.

"Formerly we had experience with portable power hand saws, but a Delta radial saw does the work better and faster, because it is a mass production piece of equipment.

"With the Delta radial saw it's easy to make chamfer cuts for column forms and beveled strips and cant strips for roof construction. We set up a regular mill on the job and do all kinds of work-trim, jambs, casement, moulding and even doors. If it weren't for the Delta saws, we would have to spend thousands of dollars for additional labor."

You, too, can make these labor savings with the new Delta radial saw. Its many exclusive features—such as complete 360° "turret" action, up front controls, etc., allow you to do more jobs—faster—than with any other radial saw.

Use the coupon below for more information on the complete line of Delta radial saws—built in 8", 10", 12", 14" and 16" sizes.

---

### Hear What Other Builders Say About Delta:

Finley-O'Shea Construction Co., Oklahoma City—"The Delta radial saw is truly universal. Nothing seems impossible with it. It takes only 100 hours of operation to save two men's wages at $2.00 per hour and this practically repays the saw's first cost."

Hunkin-Conkey Construction Co., Cleveland—"This saw does it easier, better, and quicker. It's a safe saw to use."

Woodbine Mill and Lumber Co., Nashville, Tenn.—"It is the best saw I ever ran."

Metcalfe-Hamilton Construction Co., Kansas City—"For performance, ease of operation, and economy the Delta radial saw can't be beat."

Arthur Weeast, Florence, N. J.—"I can think of no other power tool to compare with Delta."

'E. H. Moldenhaver & Sons, Cedarburg, Wis.—"Using the Delta radial saw in our shop we pre-cut all structural members for a complete house in a few hours."
One of the easiest ways to sell a home quicker is to give the buyer what he wants. Builders everywhere say homes with metal windows sell faster because homeowners prefer metal windows over any other type. A recent study here at Ceco substantiates what builders believe—what they know to be true of customer preference. Both builder and buyer said they prefer Ceco metal windows, because they are easy to clean and maintain, won’t rust, warp, stick or swell and are truly better looking. Slender muntins mean more light gets in... more view, too. We believe it is significant that our study showed twice as many home-owners selected metal windows in the planning stage as chose a competing product... Yes, it’s evident the swing is to metal...
in construction products

CECO ENGINEERING
makes the big difference

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
General offices: 5601 West 26th St., Chicago 50, Illinois
Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities
A Waterproofing Problem

Please advise the kind of waterproofing compound which I may apply to my cellar walls. The walls have damp spots and a small amount of water settles at the base on two sides of the cellar. I want to waterproof these walls before installing knotty pine walls.

A. H. B., Rockville Center, Long Island, N. Y.

To solve your problem we suggest that you refer to the section on waterproofing “Building Watertight Masonry Walls” in the booklet sent you entitled, “Concrete Masonry Handbook.”

Portland Cement Association

Correct Framing

I would like to know if I could receive information on the proper framing of homes, giving the exact details on how all the wood structures are installed and the proper measurements on such data.

F. P., Washington, Pennsylvania

We are sending you a copy of a reprint on our Construction Lumber series in reply to your question.

Framing a Basement Entry

I had my basement completely remodeled and modernized this past summer. The outside entry steps are of concrete. I expected to put an aluminum Bilco Door at the outside entry and found the company had discontinued the doors in aluminum. I wrote the company and found they have an accessory known as “Feather Action” door operators for use with their steel-copper doors.

Now I find that the horizontal length of the opening at the top of the steps is about six to eight inches above the ground level and there is a full of about three feet in the ground to the front part of the house. The builder and I talked of building an extension at the top next to the house. I would appreciate any suggestions you may give for a suitable solution such as style or plan for building an extension so that it might not look too “patched up.”

A. W., Virginia, Minn.

The drawing indicates the basic frame that is to be placed over the stairs leading to the basement opening. No attempt has been made to show the finish for the shelter. This, we feel, can be supplied by yourself or the builder according to your own tastes.

Gas Furnace Problem

We are in need of help on a problem which has caused us much expense, trouble and suffering. In August, 1951 we moved into a home which at that time was about two years old. There are four rooms and a bath. The basement runs under the entire house except for an area of about 10x14 feet under one bedroom which is not excavated.

Last winter when we started the gas furnace there seemed to be fumes in the house. Our eyes burned, we became nauseated to a degree and became quite drowsy. We had the gas furnace checked but none of the furnace men could find anything wrong. Nevertheless, we couldn’t imagine what it could be other than the furnace and continued to work from this angle the entire winter and in desperation even had a new furnace installed, although the old one was only a couple of years old. But we still had the fumes when spring came.

To give you an idea as to how thorough we have been here are a few of the things we have done in regards to the furnace.

1. We raised the Transite chimney to a higher level on the roof.
2. We had draft tests made on the flue action.
3. We had the gas lines checked and tested for leaks.
4. We had the gas lines checked.
5. We tried operating without the humidifier. We tried operating with excess moisture in the air.
6. We tested for leaks in the Transite.
7. We tested for down drafts.
8. We had the furnace body tested and the furnace torn down.
9. We rigged up a method for bringing outside air into the blower system.
10. We devised a means of making sure there was no puff of raw gas when the thermostat kicked the furnace on.
11. We had tests made as to the carbon monoxide, etc. produced by the flame.

We operated for several weeks without the automatic hot water tank being on. We removed the electric refrigerator from the kitchen and stored it outside. We disconnected the gas kitchen stove. We plugged the two drains in the basement. We thought perhaps sewer gas might be the source of our trouble. We searched the house high and low for any foreign material which might cause an allergy. Still we couldn’t solve the problem. Could any sort of fumes emanate from the ground in the unexcavated area under the bedroom? Is it possible that a certain type of earth here could cause our trouble? We have poured lime on this ground but it caused no change.

Could there have been any building material used in the construction of the house which might cause this trouble? How could we cover the unexcavated area so no gases or fumes rise? (Continued on page 35)
SELL YOUR HOMES FASTER IN '53 with..

All 3 NuTone Products

These 3 NuTone Products "dress-up" your new low cost homes... make them MORE ATTRACTIVE... MORE SALEABLE... especially to women.

YOU SELL HOMES FASTER... with NUADONE VENTILATING FANS... to get rid of kitchen odors... to keep greasy film from settling on walls and woodwork.

YOU SELL HOMES FASTER... with NUADONE DOOR CHIMES... for a cheery musical welcome at the front door. So pleasing to the ears... attractive to the eyes... easy on the nerves.

YOU SELL HOMES FASTER... with NUADONE ELECTRIC CEILING HEATERS... to make bathrooms "Toasty-Warm." Built into the ceiling for safety. Saves valuable wall space.

NuTone, Inc. Dept. AB-2, Cincinnati 27, Ohio
Gentlemen: Please send illustrated literature to...
Name ____________________________
Firm ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________________________
VENTILATING FANS

All leading builders agree ... NuTone Ventilating Fans offer greater air delivery, more quiet, at lower cost than any other ventilating fan.

LOOK INSIDE the fan housing and see for yourself why NuTone is the choice of Leaders in the Building Industry. Here are just a few of the outstanding features found in NuTone Ventilating Fans:

1. EXCLUSIVE VENTURI HOUSING . . . keeps exhaust air from "bouncing back." This means NuTone is a quiet fan!
2. PRESSURE BLADE . . . removes kitchen odors and grease faster!
3. SNAP-IN INSTALLATION . . . saves installation time and money.
4. PLUG-IN MOTOR . . . for safer, easier cleaning. Easier to install.
5. MOTOR . . . fully guaranteed for 5 years. No service problems.
6. GRILLE . . . removed by thumbscrew — can be washed like a dish.

FOR ODOR-FREE AIR . . . 8 BASIC MODELS IN CHOICE OF WHITE OR CHROME.
Why does NuTone sell more Door Chimes than all other chime manufacturers combined? Because NuTone Door Chimes are designed for beauty . . . engineered for better tone — and most heavily advertised.

LOOK INSIDE OR OUTSIDE and you’ll see the smarter styling and the durable construction of NuTone Chimes:

1. ENCLOSED POWER UNIT . . . avoids maintenance trouble.
2. SPECIAL ALLOY TONE BARS . . . for louder chime tone.
3. FLOATING TONE BAR SUSPENSION . . . for clearer chime tone.
4. SOLID BRASS TUBES . . . for more musical chime tone.
5. OUTSTANDING DESIGNS . . . blend with Modern, Ranch type, or Colonial interiors.
6. DURABLE CHIME COVERS . . . in plastic, stamped and die cast metal.

FOR A “CHEERFUL EARFUL” . . . 15 SHORT AND LONG TUBE NUTONE CHIME MODELS
ELECTRIC CEILING HEATERS

THE WORLD'S SAFEST HEATERS... BUILT INTO THE CEILING

No danger of burns with the revolutionary NuTone electric CEILING heater. Quick, gentle, uniform heat— to make the entire bathroom "Toasty Warm" in a few minutes. No hot blasts— no chilly drafts— no fumes...

Economical because a ceiling heater is more efficient! NuTone Electric Ceiling Heaters save valuable wall space. Quick and easy to install—no pipes—no ducts.

1. MOTOR... guaranteed for 5 years against mechanical and electrical defects.
2. FAN BLADE... forces downward a gentle stream of warm air throughout the entire room. No heat loss into the ceiling.
3. THERMAL-PROTECTOR... automatic circuit breaker... no overheating... therefore safer.
4. HEATING ELEMENT... chromolox heating unit entirely concealed—safe from children's fingers.
5. LIGHT BULB... independently controlled by wall switch. If desired, use light without the heater.
6. INTAKE GRILLE... draws in warm air trapped near ceiling... forces it down into the room.
7. DISCHARGE GRILLE... conceals the heating elements... no exposed electrical coils or wires.
8. PRISMATIC LENS... casts diffused lighting over entire room.

8 CEILING MODELS — FOR "TOASTY-WARM" BATHROOMS — AND OTHER "HARD-TO-HEAT" AREAS.

NuTone, Inc.,
Cincinnati 27, Ohio.
How about trying a stain formulated for use on exterior wood? It would be cheaper than paint, but not so cheap as whitewash. Or, if you don't care about color, you might try using creosote oil. This will protect the wood against rot, but will dry to a dull finish. Nothing, however, will give the protection and durability that proper painting will provide. Don't expect it.

Pitch for a Hip Roof

I received your booklet in reference to the calculation of the number pertaining to the carpenter's framing square but that does not quite answer my question.

Here is my problem: We take a pitch of a hip roof 8x12 inches or 1/3 pitch. The jack rafter end cut is 10x12 inches. Hip rafter end cut is 107x12 inches. I would appreciate it if you can show me mathematically how you would arrive at the above figures.


The diagram in Fig. 1 represents a hip roof with a 1x3 slope. A, b and a, b are rafters whose slopes are, of course, 1x3 also. The end cut on such rafters is, therefore, 1x3 as shown in Fig. 2. Likewise, the end cut on any jack rafter x, y, is also 1x3 since it has the same slope as a.b. The slope on a hip rafter a, e, is a.e. or 1x4.25.

C.e. is simply the hypotenuse of the triangle b.c.e. The end cut therefore on a hip rafter is 1x4.25 as seen in Fig. 3.

A Settling Foundation

I have a 25 year old frame house. Recently I discovered that the foundation on one side of the house is settling. Upon investigation I found heavy water seepage under the footing. In lieu of replacing the entire side of the foundation would it be practical to pour substantial piers against the inside of the foundation wall and use Perma-jacks and a girder to provide a new support. This support would be approximately 10 inches inside of the outer wall line. The floor joists are 2x8 on 16-inch centers. I have a five foot head clearance thus making the work accessible.

R.J.C., Tulsa, Oklahoma
Why you should know about this ballcock:

This new ballcock is typical of the extra quality you get in Eljer Fixtures and Fittings. It was designed and perfected to operate quietly and efficiently under extremes of high or low pressure... and it does just that... in assuring trouble-free performance. No other ballcock has so many desirable features.

Snap-action shutoff provides instantaneous closing without water hammer... assures longer seat life... maintains constant water level, even after years of service.

Extra quality is built into all Eljer Fixtures and Fittings. That's why it's good business to install Eljer. You don't lose time and profits handling complaints. You add to the good reputation of your business.

For complete information, see your Eljer Distributor or write Eljer Co., Box 192, Ford City, Pa.
Frank Cottright's Resignation
Accepted with Regret by NAHB

After eleven years of painstaking and devoted service as executive vice president of the National Association of Home Builders, Frank W. Cottright has tendered his resignation to the executive committee, effective March 1, 1953. The step was taken by Cottright upon the advice of his physicians, inasmuch as he has for nearly a year been undergoing treatment for polynoeritis.

Cottright stated, in part, in his memorandum of December 1, 1952 to NAHB president Alan E. Brockbank and the members of the executive committee: "... As I think back upon the eleven years that I have served this Association and all that has been accomplished, and as I see the leaders and staff which have been developed in that time, I know that I can relax my efforts on behalf of the Association with complete confidence that it will continue to grow in power, prestige and industrial statesmanship to the end that the home building industry will provide a strong foundation for a strong American economy."

Two days later, President Brockbank issued a resolution which was unanimously approved by the executive committee; this statement accepted Cottright's resignation upon the conditions that the retiring officer be appointed an Honorary Life Member of the executive committee, and that for a period of three years commencing March 1, 1953, the association retain Cottright in an advisory capacity, to render such services to the group that his time might allow.

Pacific Northwest Builder Officers Meet in Seattle

The presidents and executive officers of the four Northwest chapters of the NAHB, which include Portland Home Builders Association, Spokane Home Builders Association, Tacoma Master Builders and Seattle Master Builders, met recently in Seattle.

Spratt Heads Producers' Council


FEBRUARY 1953
NAHB '53 Convention and Exhibition Draws Record Attendance

Advance interest in the 1953 Convention and Exposition held by the National Association of Home Builders in Chicago, January 18-22 was so intense that an attendance of over 18,000 was anticipated, setting a new record. The pre-convention enthusiasm was attributed in part to the increased number of “how-to-do-it” clinics, business management forums, and the record number of nearly 250 exhibiting firms showing a variety of home building materials and allied equipment.

Typical of the character of the entire convention program was the “How To Do It” demonstration that took place on January 21 in the Grand Ballroom. Seven presentations of outstanding subjects developed through the Operation Secrets program were given.

Because of increasing interest in the big annual affair on the part of companies who continued to apply for exhibition space, it was found necessary to open two new exhibit areas on the sixth floor and on the lower level of the hotel. The enlarged facilities provided over 100 extra spaces to take care of the tremendous demand on the part of manufacturers who were anxious to present their new products to builders.

One of the outstanding features of the 1953 affair was the series of displays where manufacturers showed and explained the latest developments in home air conditioning. The success of the world’s biggest building show was manifestly a foregone conclusion as could be forecast weeks before its opening. In its March 1953 issue, American Builder will devote considerable space to a summation of the NAHB Convention and Exposition.

Rhode Islanders Receive Insurance Dividend

A check for $6,552, representing the total dividends of its members participating in a workmen’s compensation insurance plan, was received recently by the Home Builders Association of Rhode Island.

The dividend represented a return of about 35 per cent of premiums to approximately 40 builder and associate members, according to Anthony Viola, president. Charles Reed of the American Motorists Insurance Co., presented the check to Viola at the association’s October dinner meeting.

St. Louis Builder Receives Best Citizenship Award

His hobby of studying building codes paid off handsomely for Erwin Schneider, St. Louis builder. A past president of the Home Builders Association of Greater St. Louis, Schneider received the second annual award of the Bildor Best Citizenship trophy in recognition of his work in promoting the adoption of the BOCA Codes. His reputation as an authority on codes became so well known that he was automatically appointed a commissioner when St. Louis County set up a new Building Commission. Shown with Schneider, at left, is C. S. Upson, new president of the Home Builders of St. Louis, and at right, Builder Norman N. Scheurmann, the donor of the trophy.

Pacific Northwest Builders

C. F. McWilliams, Jr., has been elected president of the Home Builders Association of Metropolitan Pittsburgh. He has been active in the builders’ group for the past eight years, and has just completed a term as vice president of the association. He served as chairman of the ethics committee which was responsible for the bonded builder program now in effect for builder members of the association. McWilliams is vice president of Park Builders, Inc., and a council member of Pleasant Hills Borough.

Other officers elected were: A. M. Rearick, first vice president; T. A. Rauch, second vice president; Franklin Wimer, treasurer, and Calvin D. Crawford, secretary.

NAHB Essay Contest Causes Widespread Interest

Considerable interest throughout the country has been evidenced by the announcement of the first NAHB Annual Essay Contest. One aggressive builder, John Bonoforte, of Pueblo, Colorado, NAHB director, has taken the initiative in his town to get the contest rolling in high gear. He sent a letter to the local superintendent of schools stating his interest in sponsoring the essay program in Pueblo. Bonoforte is offering $120 in prizes to the winners of the local essay contest, giving a first prize of $50, a second prize of $25, third prize of $10.00 and seven additional prizes of $5.00 each.

The Essay Contest consists of the submission by high school students of a 600-word theme on the subject “Why Home Ownership Builds Good Citizenship.” National awards will range from $500 to $25, with the teachers of winning students also receiving cash awards equal to the amount paid each winner. The contest closes April 1, 1953.

Pacific Northwest Builders

(Continued from page 25)

Tacomaz; and A. C. Goodwin, president and V. H. Dent, executive vice president both of Seattle, discussed the various problems confronting the Pacific Northwest associations.

A brief report was made on prospective new chapters, particularly at Yakima and Long View, Wash. Visiting delegates attended a general dinner meeting of the Seattle Master Builders. Regional Vice President John LaPorte was the principal speaker of the evening.

McWilliams New Head Of Pittsburgh Home Builders

C. F. McWilliams, Jr., has been elected president of the Home Builders Association of Metropolitan Pittsburgh. He has been active in the builders’ group for the past eight years, and has just completed a term as vice president of the association. He served as chairman of the ethics committee which was responsible for the bonded builder program now in effect for builder members of the association. McWilliams is vice president of Park Builders, Inc., and a council member of Pleasant Hills Borough.

Other officers elected were: A. M. Rearick, first vice president; T. A. Rauch, second vice president; Franklin Wimer, treasurer, and Calvin D. Crawford, secretary.

NAHB Essay Contest Causes Widespread Interest

Considerable interest throughout the country has been evidenced by the announcement of the first NAHB Annual Essay Contest. One aggressive builder, John Bonoforte, of Pueblo, Colorado, NAHB director, has taken the initiative in his town to get the contest rolling in high gear. He sent a letter to the local superintendent of schools stating his interest in sponsoring the essay program in Pueblo. Bonoforte is offering $120 in prizes to the winners of the local essay contest, giving a first prize of $50, a second prize of $25, third prize of $10.00 and seven additional prizes of $5.00 each.

The Essay Contest consists of the submission by high school students of a 600-word theme on the subject “Why Home Ownership Builds Good Citizenship.” National awards will range from $500 to $25, with the teachers of winning students also receiving cash awards equal to the amount paid each winner. The contest closes April 1, 1953.
Schorling Honored at Hoo Hoo Christmas Party

The International Concatenated Order of Hoo Hoo held its annual Christmas party on December 13, 1952, at Kansas City. Eight clubs in Jurisdiction 7, consisting of Corpus Christi, Dallas, Galveston, Houston, Kansas City, Pan Handle, St. Louis and San Angelo, paid particular tribute to Clifford Schorling for his services to the order. During the past two years, Schorling has visited at least 24 cities throughout Texas, the Pacific Northwest and as far east as St. Louis for the benefit of the organization. The Jurisdiction 7 clubs contributed toward the donation of a Hallicrafter Television set which was presented to Mr. and Mrs. Schorling following the banquet.

California Home Builders Council Chooses 1953 Officers

Alec McKenzie, San Mateo builder, has been named to succeed A. F. Oddstad, Jr., as chairman of the Home Builders Council of California, it was announced by Harry F. Smith, secretary of the Council. Others elected were Fred F. Chopin, Oakland, vice-chairman; Frank Olman, San Francisco, secretary-treasurer, and John I. Hennessy, Oakland, executive secretary.

The Home Builders Council is the coordinating agency for statewide legislative and public relations problems. Members include the Associated Home Builders of San Francisco, Associated Home Builders of Sacramento, General Contractors and Builders Association of Contra Costa, Peninsula General Contractors Association, Marin Builders Association, Home Builders Institute of Los Angeles, and the Associated Home Builders of the Greater Eastbay.

Prefab Home Industry Survey

The ability of the prefabricated homes industry to meet the nation's long-range housing needs is described in a 16-page pamphlet issued by the Prefabricated Home Manufacturers' Institute. The report, representing the first comprehensive study of its kind made of the prefabrication industry, is based upon a survey conducted by the Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington, D.C.

The survey findings cover the business experience of 53 leading manufacturers of factory-made homes, their plant facilities and production capacity. The report also includes data on marketing practices, and manpower requirements for site erection and completion of prefabricated homes. A section is devoted to estimates on the quantities of building materials and equipment used by the prefabricated homes industry.

The report was published so that information may be available to home manufacturers as well as to builders, suppliers and other interested persons. Although the survey covered operations in 1950, the industry enjoyed a steady expansion since that time. Production and material requirements are now at a higher level, although all new housing activity is considerably below the 1950 rate. Individual copies of the report are available from the Institute.
Ohio Home Builders Greet President C. R. Miller
Retiring president of the Ohio Home Builders Association, Joseph J. Robers, Cincinnati, (third from left) congratulates his successor, Clinton R. Miller, Akron. Other OHBA officers for 1953 include: (l. to r.): A. B. Stanbery, Toledo, first vice president; Melvin E. Kimme, Dayton, second vice president: Charles L. Prior, Columbus, secretary; Lowell T. Blackman, Cleveland, secretary; and A. H. Falace, Columbus, executive vice president.

St. Louis Builders Plan '53 Home Show
Ideas and features for the St. Louis "Bildors" Home Show, to take place May 2-10, 1953 at Kiel Auditorium, are being planned by the above committee. Chairman is Ed Cassilly, Jr., seated, left. Other committee members include (standing, l. to r.): Marion R. Evett, Clayshire Electric Co., Elmer L. Daub, Kluhie Daub, Inc., J. C. Radcliffe, Overhead Door Co., and Gerald F. Borgschulte, builder. Seated with Cassily is Clinton R. Schattgen, Schattgen Company, chairman of the 1953 Home Show

Hardboard Association
Founded in Chicago
The Hardboard Association was formally organized in Chicago on November 13, 1952. Its major objectives are to promote the uses of hardwood and to deal with technical and trade promotional problems pertaining to the hardwood industry.

Representatives of the following hardboard manufacturers were present: Superior Wood Products Co., Duluth, Minn.; Oregon Lumber Co., Dee, Ore.; United States Gypsum Co., Chicago; Masonite Corporation, Chicago; Chapman Manufacturing Co., Corvallis, Ore., and Forest Fiber Products Co., Forest Grove, Ore.

Officers of the new organization

California Builders Issue
1-Year New Home Warranty
Associated Home Builders of Greater Eastbay (Calif.) have announced that all homes built by members of their association will henceforth carry a full year's warranty against defective materials or workmanship. Under the plan, known as the "certified construction" system, Association member builders will issue to all buyers a "Home Owner's Service Warranty" which certifies that any deficiencies in workmanship or material will be adjusted or repaired without cost to the buyer during the year after purchase.

As explained by John I. Hennessy, executive vice president of the Association, each warranty certificate carries a detachable coupon which the buyer fills out and mails to the Association office where it is registered for the full year's service period.

To assist the home buyer in identifying builder members of the Association, each builder will display on his homes an insignia carrying the membership seal in red.

L. J. Rothfus Elected to Head Des Moines Home Builders
L. J. Rothfus was elected 1953 president of the Home Builders Association of Des Moines at the organization's annual business meeting on Dec. 16, 1952. He succeeds T. R. McNeal.

Other officers elected include William Witter, vice president; O. C. Grandquist, secretary-treasurer. Ernest Canine, national director, and W. Reed Davidson, alternate national director.

McNeal, as retiring president, reviewed major activities of the past year. He emphasized sponsorship of National Home Week and the Better Homes Exposition; establishment of a public service and information department; and adoption of a service policy for member builders to give to home buyers.

Chairman O. G. Powell and Executive Secretary William Weesner reported "good progress" in preparations for the 1953 Home Show, set for March 21-28. Exhibit space commitments were reported to be well ahead of those signed up at this time in 1952.

are Harold A. Miller, Forest Fiber Products Co., president; K. V. Hafer, Superior Wood Products Co., vice president; Paul B. Shoemaker, Masonite Corporation, secretary-treasurer. Chicago will serve as headquarters for the new association.
WHILE YOU HUNT RABBITS?

Still wasting shots on small game during deer season? Aim at the buck. Equip your homes with AUTO-LOK Windows and bag quick sales at quality prices... for higher net profit.

Auto-Lok alone may change "FOR SALE" TO "SOLD"... be safe — choose the window women want most!

When competitive chips are down, windows often make the difference.

Why select any other window when AUTO-LOK gives women all the advantages of every window with none of the disadvantages they've put up with in the past?

Auto-Lok windows save you installation time and costs. They're easy to handle because they're delivered on the job completely assembled with no parts to lose and no adjustments to make. They are the tightest closing windows ever made — suitable for any style of architecture in any climate. Your choice of the widest possible variety of sizes and combinations — continuous heads and sills up to 156", in 6" increments.

Check Auto-Lok's performance-proven features at your dealer's today! You'll quickly see why you can't afford to build with any other window!
Concrete and Gypsum...reinforce both with Clinton Welded Wire Fabric. It is available in weights suitable for concrete floors, walls and sidewalks; and light weight aggregate roof-decking.

Another double feature of Clinton Welded Wire Fabric is its ease and economy of installation. It's no wonder that Clinton Fabric is a favorite with builders everywhere...and here's why:

**Simple to Form and Shape.** Clinton Welded Wire Fabric possesses the proper ductility to make it easy to bend, form or shape right on the job. It is sufficiently rigid, however, to hold its shape after forming.

**Easy to Handle and Place.** Both the heavy and light gauges of Clinton Welded Wire Fabric flatten quickly and easily from the roll. Investigate the savings of Clinton Welded Wire Fabric for your next concrete or roof-decking job. Get full information from your building supply dealer or jobber or write the office nearest you.

THE CALIFORNIA WIRE CLOTH CORPORATION • Oakland
THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION • Denver
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION • New York 22, N.Y.

---

**LETTERS**

**send 50 copies**

Sir: The November issue of the *American Builder* has just arrived and I am glad to see that we are gaining prestige with your organization. Did you make a reprint of the article on “Here Are Some Useful Tips On Winter Building” on pages 123-127? If so, we would like to get about fifty copies of the same. In the event that no reprint of this article has been made, will you please advise the approximate cost of fifty copies of the November issue.

Roy F. Healy,
Executive Vice President.
Milwaukee Builders Assn.,
Milwaukee, Wis.

**very informative**

Sir:...As a carpenter, I have found your publication very informative. My firm uses a great many new products in its construction work and through your publication I have been able to keep up with methods of installation and ways of using new equipment. This has been invaluable to me in my work.

Clarence R. Kuhn,
Chicago, Ill.

**co-operation**

Sir: The writer who has for a long time been reading your magazine with great interest, hereby would like to ask for your kind co-operation in the following matter.

I am planning to visit the United States in a few months and intend to stay for some time in order to increase the exchange of business between our two countries. I am representing various firms in the interior decorating and house fitting branches, and plan to introduce some of our products on the American market.

In the first place, we have an entirely new method of making lead-mounted window panes for which I am seeking a suitable manufacturer. I am co-operating with the famous Swedish artist and sculptor, Arvid Kullstrom, about this product. He has specialized in decorat-

ing church exteriors with his sculpture works, as well as in lead-mounted glass paintings.

I also represent a furniture company manufacturing “Gustavian Style” furniture. A household grill and other important fittings for the home are also represented by me.

Ivar Nordh,
Ingenjorsfirma Ivar Nordh,
Reginavagen 29,
Saltsjo-Durnas,
Sweden

**very fine story**

Sir: Thank you for the fine story which appears on page 233 of the September issue of the *American Builder*. It is a very accurate presentation of our recently completed testing program for fireproofing steel columns. This story should prove very effective in informing builders in the United States of this latest development in fireproofing.

We would like to purchase fifteen additional copies of this issue of the *American Builder* for distribution to our member companies. Please invoice us.

Victor G. Pignolet,
Technical Director,
Metal Lath Mfrs. Assn.,
Cleveland, Ohio

**it was a shocker**

Sir: For the many months that my subscription has been in effect I've enjoyed *American Builder* thoroughly. However, the article “Here's How A Seattle Plan Was Adapted For Florida” was a shocker.

The predominant factor in Florida living is our climate. When an individual transposes a residence that was designed for the cold climate to this climate, he has automatically sacrificed the most fundamental feature for better living in this area. A “must” in a Floridadesigned home is the careful consideration of outdoor living as well as indoor living, i.e., screened terraces, porches, or patios, the opening of large wall areas onto such private or semi-private screened

*(Continued on page 44)*
After all is said and done, the first function of a mortar is to form a good, tight bond with the brick. Upon this characteristic depend both the strength and the water-tightness of the wall. A good bond is particularly important in securing water-tight walls, because most cases of leakage are caused by the passage of water between the brick and the mortar.

Brixment mortar assures a good, strong, thorough bond because: (1) Its great plasticity permits a more complete bedding of the brick, and an increased area of contact between the brick and mortar. (2) Its high water-retaining capacity keeps the brick from sucking the water out of the mortar too fast, and prevents the mortar from congealing before the brick is thoroughly bedded and bonded. (3) It hardens slowly enough to permit deeper penetration and more thorough keying into the pores of the brick.

Because of these characteristics, Brixment mortar makes a better bond. Isn't this what you want in your brickwork?
Everybody knows where the Lincoln Memorial can be found...but

how many newcomers, transients and other prospects in your community know what products and services you sell?

Tell them easily and economically through the ‘yellow pages’ of your telephone directory. Nationwide surveys prove 9 out of 10 shoppers use the ‘yellow pages’ to find buying information they need.

The ‘yellow pages’ introduce your business and sales story in homes, shops and offices all over town. They lead new prospects to you and serve as a constant reminder to old customers.

Why not let ‘yellow pages’ advertising tell everybody where you are located and what merchandise you offer?

CALL YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE
BUSINESS OFFICE FOR MORE DETAILS

letters...
(Continued from page 42)

areas, careful planning of cross ventilation, complete insulation (in the attic at least), attic fans, and sometimes air conditioning to mention a few.

I do not attempt to criticize the plan as being adaptable to the Seattle regions. It is probably well planned for that locale. However, surrounding it with a few palm trees and sand burrs definitely would not justify calling it a Florida home.

This condition of improperly designed homes being constructed in this area is neither new nor rare. We’ve had to contend with this blight upon our landscapes for many years in the past. However, through the education and the enlightenment of the public, the more aggressive people of the state hope to lessen this stigma in the future.

It is primarily with publications such as the American Builder that we have placed our hopes in such a transition. If articles such as this one continue to be printed; we can only feel that you are condoning instead of combating such poor practices.

I feel certain that any reputable architect in the Daytona Beach area could have handled the situation in a more suitable manner.

Richard G. Smith.
General Contractor.
St. Petersburg, Fla.

greatly pleased

Sir: Our organization was greatly pleased with your excellent story of our Expansible House in the October issue of your magazine. As I intimated at the time, the house has only been moderately successful due to financial problems primarily. I shall be interested in knowing if you have much comment from your readers on it. I have to date received one inquiry, that being from Harry Frey of Michigan City, Ind.

C. A. Thompson.
Champaign, Ill.

Letters to the Editor should be sent to 79 W., Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill.
Your comments are invited.
CONTRACTOR TELLS WHY IT'S PREFERRED

The uniformly good color of Atlas Mortar can be seen readily on this job. But what you can't see is even more important. It's the way Atlas Mortar helped give a better job. The Geo. Siegler Co., Contractors, Jersey City, N. J., report they used Atlas Mortar because its mixes are smoother, work more easily, and the color is uniformly good.

HOW IT HELPS CONTROL OF MIX — Atlas Mortar is such a well-balanced masonry cement that mixes get too short to "work" if too much sand is added. Thus, in effect, Atlas Mortar becomes its own "job inspector"—and contractors agree that it can be used with minimum supervision.

ATLAS MORTAR has proved itself on large jobs and small. Complies with ASTM and Federal Specifications for masonry cement. For further information, write Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
ON and OFF the RECORD

THE LONG AND SHORT of it this month has to do with two gentlemen who have never heard of each other. The two are C. N. Dalrymple, Shamrock, Texas contractor, and C. F. Geyer, Elmwood Park, Illinois. C. N. reports Guy Hill, *American Builder*’s circulation salesman in the southwest, is the long of it. He’s 81 years old, still an active contractor, and is now reading his *American Builder* for the fifty-first consecutive year.

SAYS MR. DALRYMPLE, “In 1902 my partner and I received a mail solicitation from *American Builder*, and we decided to subscribe. We made a pretty good investment that day fifty years ago.”

MILES COLEAN, nationally known building economist, has issued a new study in which he challenges the general belief that construction is subject to 18 to 20-year boom and bust cycles.

POST WAR DECLINES, such as those that followed the Civil War and World War I, are held by Colean to be not inevitable. He says that a high volume of building can be maintained throughout the foreseeable future.

IT’S A BUBBLE-BREAKING report, and deserves close study. It could clear away a lot of the haze of uncertainty that frequently clouds the thinking of the home building industry.

WHEN A ROTTERDAM ship builder got an order for a 135-foot Diesel yacht recently he couldn’t find the buyer’s name in *Who’s Who* or any other listing of people who can afford $750,000 yachts. Says the San Francisco Chronicle, in reporting the incident, the Dutch ship builder would not have been surprised had he known the customer. Henry Doelger.

WE AGREE. Heinie doesn’t make newspaper headlines or “how I done it” popular magazine copy for the simple reason that he doesn’t want to.

HE JUST PARLAYED a hot dog stand into a home building enterprise pushing two hundred million dollars, and thinks nothing of it.

HE LIVES unimpressively and locally, but very fully. He’s a big (physically and mentally) bundle of dynamite. According to Dean Jennings in the Chronicle, his doctor told him at the age of 57 that he had better stop playing handball. When Heinie remonstrated, Jennings says the doctor told him that it was all right for him to have solid con- (Continued on page 48)
another NATIONAL LOCK first...
the new
"Select-a-Pak" screw assortment
No. 24
for fast, profitable wood screw sales
Handy “PAK” has clear acetate cover
Merchandise in full view at all times
Attractive eye-appealing display
Slide cover provides new customer convenience

retail price 15c

A Complete Wood Screw Department
Using Only 15½ x 12 Inches of Counter Space
compact, metal “Select-a-Pak” screw dispenser included
this sturdy metal dispenser included with the No. 24 screw assortment at no additional cost (you pay only for the merchandise)

"Select-a-Pak" is the perfect answer to consistent wood screw profits. It’s easy for you to service... easy for your customers to use. Assortment consists of 24 proven-popular wood screws... all those most frequently requested. Dispenser is a hard-hitting silent salesman. Everything is ready for prompt delivery NOW! Order your assortment today.

order from your jobber... open stock when desired

distinctive hardware... all from 1 source
NATIONAL LOCK COMPANY
Merchant Sales Division - Rockford, Illinois

FEBRUARY 1953
Build better
HOUSES
Keep them priced to move

PREFABRICATION will help you do it!

Today more than ever, as costs squeeze both builder and buyer, Prefabrication deserves your attention. Through the economies and efficiency of Prefabrication you can do three things: deliver your customer a better house, sell it to him at a price that gives him more for his money, protect yourself on your own profit. Get the facts about today’s big swing to Prefabrication. Write for the free book, “Build Better, Build Sooner.”

✓ START SOONER!
✓ COMPLETE QUICKER!
✓ SELL FASTER!

PREFABRICATED HOME MANUFACTURERS’ INSTITUTE
929 20th St. N.W. • Washington 6, D.C.

On and Off the Record

(Continued from page 46)

crete in his houses but not in his head.

MARK A. THORESON, president of the Home Builders Institute, reported that 3,000 houses, with a sales price of $54,000,000 were shown in southern California during National Home Week. Nine hundred and ninety were sold during the Week for $10,000,000. Just another bit of evidence that NHW is the industry’s greatest merchandising program.

NAMES IN THE NEWS include these recent appointments by Hotpoint. CLIFFORD C. CRAMER, merchandising manager; GORDON G. HURT, advertising manager; JOHN F. Mc DANIEL, vice president in charge of marketing.

HERE IS THE handsome and personable, not to mention highly efficient and popular mayor of Amarillo, Texas formally opening the holiday season in his city. He’s Gene Klein, whose full time and principal occupation is running the Star Lumber Co. He’s not just a public speaking and public appearance mayor. He works at the job, and is a major factor in the rapid growth and development of the Texas Panhandle metropolis. We’d like to greet him as Governor Klein someday. He’s big enough in every way even for Texas.

ALEX BRUSCINO, Cleveland builder and originator of Bruscino-Built Expan-Homes, has been spotlighted by NBC television. Fiftyon stations joined in telecasting the construction of Expan-Home from excavation to occupancy.

(Continued on page 50)
Attractive, low-priced

Hazelwood Plankweld®

Sells new houses like hot cakes!

...and it's perfect
for remodeling jobs

Mister Builder... here's what you've been waiting for! Something your clients can't resist!

A low, low-cost paneling that looks like a million dollars... that helps close the sale of a house just about as fast as you open its doors to the public.

And it's a paneling that is a cinch to sell to those "I-can't-make-up-my-mind" prospects for remodeling jobs.

It's the sensationaly new Weldwood development, Hazelwood Plankweld... pre-finished honey-colored panel with great uniformity of color... made of beautifully grained, genuine hardwood veneers throughout.

Easy, Economical To Install— You can panel a 13 1/2-foot wall with one package of Hazelwood costing you only $47.50.

Like all Plankweld Panels, Hazelwood Plankweld is easy and quick to install. It goes right over old or new walls... right over shabby or cracked plaster. Without furring or framing.

Panels are 1/4" thick, 16 1/4" wide... 6', 7', and 8' long. They are edge-grooved to provide a neat lap joint... designed with a simple, concealed metal clip that holds Hazelwood Plankweld to the wall.

Hazelwood is also available in 4' x 8' panels.

Durable, Factory-Applied Finish—Hazelwood Plankweld comes already finished. Once erected, there is nothing more to do. The factory-applied finish will retain all of its original rich lustre... with only occasional waxing. No paint, no stain, no redecorating will ever be needed.

Nationally Advertised!— Already new, Hazelwood Plankweld has been introduced to hundreds of families in your community through eye-catching full-page, full-color advertisements in the largest and best-read homemaker magazines.

Take advantage of all that Hazelwood Plankweld offers! See this truly wonderful new low-cost panel and other Weldwood® products at your Weldwood dealer or any of our 60 distributing units from coast to coast.

WELDWOOD® Plywood

Manufactured and distributed by

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION New York 36, N. Y.
World's Largest Plywood Organization

and U. S.-MENGEL PLYWOODS, INC., Louisville 1, Ky.

Branches in Principal Cities • Distributing Units in Chief Trading Areas • Dealers Everywhere

FEBRUARY 1953
On and Off the Record

The Telecast was a feature of the National Association of Manufacturers popular "Industry on Parade" program.

Tax Facts, produced by the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, says that "Uncle Sam's tax take is 21 times what it was in 1939."

Personal Income, says the study, has risen from $73 billion to $254 in the past 12 years. But personal taxes have jumped from $1.2 to $26.1. The figures are from the United States Department of Commerce.

Selling the Size and importance of the home building industry to the public and to government is the industry's biggest job for next year, said Hon. D. D. Watson, real estate commissioner of California, in a speech before the California Real Estate Association in San Francisco recently.

The Five Great Lakes, arranged out of their geographic order, are Huron, Ontario, Michigan, Erie, Superior. In that order, the initial letters spell "Homes" appropriately enough, since the lakes region embraces one of the nation's largest areas of home ownership. Contribution by Dick Hughes.

Shinjutaku, Japanese magazine published in Kitaku, Osaka, is packed with photographs of recently built houses that indicate Japanese architecture to be as modern as tomorrow afternoon. Low roof lines and large glass areas predominate.

For the First Time, construction now leads agriculture in dollar volume, and thus becomes the nation's leading industry. It used to be in order of importance, food, shelter and raiment.

The Row House in Philadelphia is up for careful scrutiny. Long accepted in that city as the best buy for the money, the Philadelphia Housing Association is reported as seeking ways to preserve claimed advantages and at the same time avoid obvious disadvantages.
"For Cold Air Return Ducts
THAT MUST BE PERMANENT,
I specify CLAY PIPE"
— says HENRY C. R. GRIEME, R. A. of Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Clay Pipe cold air return ducts are a quality feature of this home and many other custom-built basementless homes designed by Mr. Grieme.

"Cold air return ducts buried under a concrete floor slab must be permanent," says Mr. Grieme. "That's why we specify Clay Pipe. The cost is the lowest we have been able to find for a permanent material."

There's no safe substitute for Vitrified Clay Pipe when you install heating or ventilating ducts under a concrete floor slab. Clay Pipe doesn't squash out of round or float when the concrete is poured. Clay Pipe can't corrode or disintegrate to block up the duct system. Every section is guaranteed for 50 years. Why take chances on substitute materials? Use Clay Pipe and be sure the job is right.

This heating system shows how Clay Pipe can be used effectively for cold air return ducts as well as for warm air. Ducts made of 8, 10 and 12-inch Clay Pipe, depending upon the size of the rooms, are covered with a layer of pea gravel or coarse slag, and a moisture membrane. Then the concrete floor slab is poured. Light-weight aggregate used in the slab makes it an insulator, insuring warm, dry floors.

NATIONAL CLAY PIPE MANUFACTURERS, INC.
1520 18th St. N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
206 Connally Bldg., Atlanta 3, Ga.
100 N. LaSalle St., Rm. 2100, Chicago 2, Ill.
703 Ninth & Hill Bldg., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
311 High Long Bldg., 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio

ESSENTIAL • ECONOMICAL • EVERLASTING
The attic fan takes advantage of nature’s own cooling method—the fact that evening temperatures drop from 10 to 25 degrees. The attic fan pumps this cool outdoor air into all the open windows and through the house in quantities adequate to carry away the day’s stored up heat, quickly bringing the temperature down within a degree or two of the outdoor temperature.

There are three important elements in a fan system. They are: (1) adequate inlet openings; (2) a large powerful fan; and (3) adequate discharge openings for exhaust air. The cooling system will lose efficiency if the capacity is cut on any of the three elements especially the discharge opening.

Be sure the discharge opening is adequate and that it is in the right location. Several openings at different points of the compass insure efficiency in spite of head winds from any single direction. If possible, when a single opening is used, place it on the side of the house away from the prevailing wind.

The operating principle of the fan is to draw cool, fresh air into the home by exhausting accumulated hot air into the attic and thence outdoors. The fan should be centrally located so that the in-flow of air through windows on all sides of the living area will be even. This usually means locating the fan in a central hall, on which most of the living quarters open.

A practical and economical method of venting the attic fan is through the eaves of a house. Where the rafters project downward past the sidewall, the vent area is limited by the narrow distance between the underside of the roof and the top of the sidewall. This distance multiplied by the width of the openings between joists and rafters, multiplied by the number of openings gives the total vent area. In houses where the overhang is closed off with a soffit, the soffit must be opened to provide vent area equal to that of the eave openings.

The size of the openings depends on the manner in which the vents are to be protected. The usual protection is one-half inch wire mesh known as hardware cloth; since it adds 20 per cent resistance to the openings, the vent area must be increased.

1. MARK CEILING OPENING
Mark out the position of opening in ceiling, using dimensions of model to be installed. Check attic above for interference. Clear space for the fan should measure about 20 inches from top of ceiling joists.

2. DRIVE NAILS AT CORNERS
Drive nails up through ceiling at the four corners of opening marked off on ceiling. If a nail hits a joist, move opening slightly either way so nail will clear. Check attic space for any other interference.

3. CUT OUT JOISTS
With nails in the ceiling as a guide, cut joists 1 1/2 inches back from line of the opening. This is to provide room for new framing for the opening. Cut joists down to ceiling only. Do not cut through the ceiling.

4. CUT CEILING OPENING
Tack plaster or board to frame above. Using keyhole saw to start, cut lath or plaster board along line flush with inside of framing. Alter start, use hand saw. Do not break plaster.

5. FRAME TOP OF JOISTS
Provide a 1x4-inch frame on top of joists with flat side down and inside edges flush with joists and headers. Top framing is used to set the cone sections of fan. Nail to joists and headers.

6. TAKE FAN BRIDGE UP
Take the fan bridge, with blades still folded, up into the attic. This is done at the discretion of the installer, with or without the motor attached. Set the bridge to one side until cone is placed.
How to Stop 
CONDENSATION!

Prevent Damage to Wood,
Plaster, Paint, etc.

As air grows colder, it can hold less vapor. Saturation increases until a dew point is reached, and condensation occurs. The surface of a material colder than the contacting air it faces, and continuously losing heat on the other side, will continuously extract heat from the air by direct conduction. The denser and bulkier the material, the more heat will it extract and store before attaining room temperature, if it ever does.

For example, if ordinary insulation is installed with air spaces on both surfaces, it continuously absorbs and emits heat rays at a rate of over 90%. If installed without air spaces, there is even more heat flow continuously by direct conduction through solids. Each square foot contains about 363,314 fibers, with surfaces aggregating approximately 46 sq. ft. for possible condensation formation.

With multiple sheets of accordion aluminum, the sheet nearest the warm room weighs only 1 oz. per sq. ft., absorbs and radiates only 5% heat; thus extracts and stores practically no heat from the air, only enough to attain and remain at room temperature. The additional reflective air spaces on the other side are insignificant heat conductors. The other sheets of aluminum and fiber block convection heat losses to the "cold" side.

No condensation forms on the aluminum surface next to the warm room, for a dew point is never reached. The sheet's other surface faces a space which is a little colder than the aluminum. Since warmth flows to cold in radiation and conduction, the aluminum will give off a slight amount of heat to the colder space, thereby slightly increasing its vapor retaining capacity; which prevents condensation.

The next reflective space has almost the same temperature as the next aluminum surface, with its slight mass, 1 oz. per sq. ft. The aluminum absorbs and emits little heat. Its other surface is slightly warmer than the air is faces; again there is no extraction of heat (the REVERSE), so no dew point.

With 4 or 6 reflective spaces, there can be no dew point anywhere on or in such aluminum insulation. Should rain leak in, it will be slowly expelled as vapor, since exterior walls, in comparison to aluminum have a far greater permeability than the required minimum 1 to 5 ratio. Because aluminum it impervious to vapor flow, condensation on under surfaces of roofs and inner surfaces of outer walls is minimized.

THERMAL FACTORS, TYPE 6 INFRA
Up-Heat C.089, R11.23 equals 4$/"" DRY Rockwool
Wall-Heat C.073, R13.69 equals 5$/"" DRY Rockwool
Down Heat C.044, R22.72 equals 9"" DRY Rockwool

INFRA INSULATION, INC.
525 Broadway, New York, N. Y. — WORTH 4-2241

INFRA INSULATION, INC.
525 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. Dept. B-2
Please send me FREE, U.S. Bur. of Standards booklet:
"Moisture Condensation in Building Walls."
Name
Firm
Address
☐ Send Prices of Infra Insulations  ☐ Send Sample
7. NAIL CONE IN PLACE
With the cone and bridge assembly in position, center the entire assembly over the opening and nail in place on top of the top frame. Holes are provided in the cone for nailing. Tighten the cone joining the strips.

8. REMOUNT MOTOR
Set the motor back on the bridge so that the studs on the bridge slip through the slots in the motor mount. The motor base is slotted so that it may be moved to adjust belt tension. Attach with wing nuts and washers.

9. ADJUST BELT
Attach belt over two pulleys and adjust belt tension by sliding motor base on the bridge. Belt should be tight enough so there will be no slippage and yet loose enough so there may be an inch or two flexing at center.

10. BOLT BLADES
After the blades have been spread by rotating the upper pair, insert the four bolts and nuts through the hub plate and tighten them securely. Insert the bolts from below so that the nuts are on the top of the hub.

11. INSTALL WALL SWITCH
If timer is used, install it according to instructions accompanying the timer. Otherwise install a standard light switch. Wire for 115 volt, 60 cycle, single phase AC current. All switches wired in series.

12. MOUNT SHUTTERS
Fit shutters into position in the ceiling opening and nail. Attach shutter trim. Then demonstrate the fan to the homeowner so that he fully understands its operation.

Minimum Outlet Areas for Discharge Opening
As recommended by Propeller Fan Manufacturers’ Association and U. S. Department of Commerce Commercial Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Opening</th>
<th>22&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>36&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Opening</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/1/2&quot; Wire Mesh</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>2130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Louvers</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/1/2&quot; Wire Mesh</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>4250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Louvers</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>1470</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/1/2&quot; Wire Mesh</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Photographs, drawings and data courtesy Viking & Conditioning Corp.

AMERICAN BUILDER
Mr. William A. Zeh, builder of this house at Los Angeles, Cal., says, "No builder nowadays would think of installing anything but automatic heat and electric refrigerators in his new houses. And just as people take those things for granted, they're looking for automatic electric cooking equipment."

"'Modern' is the theme of our development," says Mr. Noble S. Clay, builder of this house at Shaler Township in Pennsylvania—"and we find that most home buyers go for contemporary design. The Electric Range is a definite part of it. It's really modern cooking equipment. Everybody wants the electric convenience features."

**EAST OR WEST**

*these houses have one thing in common*

they have electric ranges!

Home buyers may differ on the size of house they want, or on its construction features. But from one end of the country to the other they want Electric Ranges in the kitchen. They've learned that cooking with an Electric Range is both economical and easy, and assures a clean, cool kitchen. No matter what the size or price bracket of your houses, one item of equipment that will really help you sell them is the Electric Range!

*More builders every day are installing ELECTRIC RANGES*

---

This is a kitchen of a Shafer Township house. Builder Clay practiced electrical engineering for 16 years before entering the building field. His background helped him to choose what home buyers want, so the range—of course, it's ELECTRIC!
**Top Profit Item**

**Coffman "Standardized" ORNAMENTAL IRON**

*Easy to Handle*
*Easy to Install*

"**BIG PROFIT,**" says N. J. Dealer

"I used to be afraid to handle ornamental iron, so I sent my business to local iron shops. A year ago, I investigated Coffman 'Standardized' ornamental iron. When I discovered how easy it is to stock, the profit I had been missing, I started to include it on the material estimate sheets for our builders and contractors. We all learned that Coffman standardized ornamental iron is easier to install than a door or a window. Now all of us are making profit we previously overlooked! Now all of us are Coffman boosters!"—R.H.J., Newark, N. J.

If you are not stocking Coffman porch posts or rails, you are missing easy profit! Investigate today! Remember there is a stock size Coffman post or rail to fit any porch or entrance.

**FREE**: Write for descriptive catalogue on all Coffman products and complete information on our amazing free air mail blueprint service.

*America's Largest Manufacturer of Ornamental Iron*

The R. J. Coffman Co., Inc.
Dept. AB-2 ORLANDO, FLORIDA

---

**how would you do it?**

**ideas for the man on the job**

- **keep corner beads even**

  This simple gauge for use in placing corner metal bead for a plastered wall can be made of \( \frac{3}{4} \)-inch plywood. The opening is cut for the required depth of the plaster. In using, keep the corner of the bead in the corner of the gauge. There will be no chance of having an uneven thickness of plaster at the corner.—George A. Heffelfinger, Lehighton, Pa.

- **perfect fascia joints**

  Lap ends of the fascia on the rafter or lookout and cut on a square mark made with a knife or nail. Saw at a slight angle. The outside board will then slip tightly in place.—David Reck, Long Beach, Calif.

- **bevel siding marker**

  A notched gauge made from a piece of \( \frac{3}{4} \)-inch plywood will permit correct cuts for beveled siding around outside trim of doors and windows. The gauge will have to fit the type of siding that you are using.—Walter E. Croll, Slipping Rock, Pa.
The Complete....Compact Typewriter
For Professional and Small Business Use

Here it is—a typewriter that's just right for the professional or small business office. And its low price is just right, too! The new Remington Office-riter has every needed, practical typing feature for general correspondence, invoicing, carbon copies and stencil cutting. Accurate columnar typing is easy with the exclusive Miracle Tab that sets and clears tabulator stops from the keyboard.

The fast, responsive action and crystal clear printwork that are the hallmarks of a fine office typewriter are yours with the Office-riter. So, if you have been thinking of getting a new typewriter for your office—and if you want to make a substantial saving—call your local office equipment dealer and ask to see the Office-riter today!

Standard 11-inch carriage with a full 10 3/10-inch writing line
-The Office-riter's 11-inch paper capacity is large enough for all general office typing, and the writing line is the longest of any 11-inch carriage machine now manufactured. The Office-riter easily takes paper, carbon packs or forms up to 11 inches wide.

Plus all these other office typewriter features:
- Exclusive Miracle Tab
- New direct-set visible margins
- Standard keyboard with 42 keys, 84 characters
- Pat. simplified ribbon changer
- Super-strength frame construction
Here's
the interlocking,
ventilated all wood core that provides
unduplicated strength and stability

On the surface, flush hollow core doors may look much alike, but it's what's beneath the face that determines the service and satisfaction that you can expect. Here's where the superiority of Paine Rezo doors is most pronounced; for nowhere else will you find equal dimensional stability, nor such lightness in weight combined with great structural strength.

For these reasons architects and contractors everywhere have installed more than five million Paine Rezo doors in buildings of every type. No other hollow core door has been so widely endorsed, so thoroughly time-proved. Remember, when you decide on Paine Rezo doors, you specify a door that not only looks good, but is good all the way through.

Write for an illustrated data bulletin.
Lightweight, extra-strong coils of Bundy-weld Tubing can be mounted easily onto ceilings by just two men. Coils lie flat and straight, are quickly plastered over with little chance of damage from rough handling or accidental hammer blows.

Want to put your houses ahead of all others? Do it with Bundyweld Ceiling Radiant Heating

Here's a distinctive, exciting new sales feature to put you out ahead of competition — to make your houses stand out as streamlined kitchens and bathrooms once did.

With Bundyweld Ceiling Radiant Heating, you can put your houses years ahead of others. For here's heating so comfortable, convenient, and economical it's making other types obsolete.

It's today's big heating news — already drawing heavy interest and growing every day. Thousands of people now living with Bundyweld Ceiling Radiant Heating are spreading the good news to friends. Too,

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE!

Bundyweld Ceiling Radiant Heating

Radiant Heating Division
Bundy Tubing Company
Detroit 14, Michigan

Send free 20-page nontechnical brochure explaining Bundyweld Ceiling Radiant Heating.
Send Bundy technical radiant heating pamphlet.

Name
Company
Address
City
Zone State
Delco Water Systems are Really Built—
to SELL EASIER
and to STAY SOLD!

When you sell a Delco Water System you’re dollars and dollars ahead. Spend less time selling because Delco features sell themselves. Build a reputation for delivering a “baker’s dozen,” because Delco pumps are designed to deliver every gallon promised or more, now and years from now.

General Motors Engineered

Years ahead engineering, an assurance of continuous top performance
Delco Convertible Jet Pump. 3/4 to 1 hp. Up to 1,620 gph at 20 feet. Easily converts from shallow to deep well.

The complete line for every domestic need

Every type, every capacity, to meet every problem
Delco Deep Well Reciprocating Pump. 100 to 410 gph for lifts up to 325 feet. 3/4, 1/2, 1/4 and 1 hp models.

Competitive Pricing

Quality at low, low prices — assurance you’ll be hard to underbid
Delco Model C12 Shallow Well Pump with 225 gph capacity. For small farms, suburban homes, or as booster for present system.

Choice new Franchises Available Now!

WRITE OR WIRE TODAY!
For information about DELCO and franchise opportunities contact Dept. ABW, Delco Appliance Division, General Motors Corp., Rochester 1, N. Y.

For a good deal DEAL WITH DELCO
Manufacturers of famous Delco-Heat oil- and gas-fired burners, Conditioners, boilers, and water heaters

how would you do it?
ideas for the man on the job

an easy way to tie a line

An easy and efficient way to tie a line is to drive a nail into the edge of a stake or stick of lumber at an angle so that the nail comes out the side. Then stretch the line and wind it around both ends of the nail, using the same principal found in rope fasteners on sailboats.—Dick Sogge, Sioux Falls, So. Dak.

pointers on stenciling

Use a woman’s cosmetic sponge in connection with the stencil pattern. The sponge is easier to control and the pattern will last longer because it eliminates the pounding of the brush across the thin strap sections of the pattern.—Fred B. Chott, Cicero, Ill.

screwing into plaster

When putting a screw into a plastered wall, a drilled hole the size of the screw body will eliminate the checking of the plaster when the screw is driven into position.—Myron G. Miller, So. Williamsport, Pa.
Scllage ceils.

SCHLAGE

Like the sparkle of a diamond, refracted lights from these jewel-like glass knobs add life to any room from colonial to contemporary. See the new Schlage Capri design at your Schlage dealer's.

SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY
2201 Bayshore Boulevard, San Francisco
Schlage Lock Company of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.
how would you do it?

ideas for the man on the job

reducing opening by packing

When a screw hole is worn too large for the original screw to be tightly held in place, take a small wad of steel wool and pack it in the hole. Use the original screw and it will fit as tight as before. This will also work for a screw hole in plaster.—John Menkveld, Grand Rapids, Mich.

SWING-DOWN

ADJUSTO does the same thing for the modern bath that the swinging spout faucet does for the kitchen sink—one fixture mixes hot and cold water for full stream or fine spray. Saves time and money in installation! Adds finger-tip convenience!

ADJUSTO can be installed after tiling and decorating is completed—eliminating danger of theft or damage.

Only one set of valves—no danger of back siphonage.

ADJUSTO gives a modern look to bathrooms—definitely helps sell houses.

SWING-DOWN FOR:
Standing Showers
Without Bathing Cap
Sitting Showers
Easy Shampooing
. . . and the children love it

ADD-ADJUSTO
It's easy to modernize existing fixtures into tub and shower with ADD-ADJUSTO Fits any standard tub filler.

adjust ladder to uneven ground

With this easily made attachment, ladders can be quickly leveled for uneven ground. Make a metal sleeve to fit snugly over the bottom strut of ladder. Sides of sleeve are perforated to receive a large nail or metal pin. This metal sleeve can be cut from a downspout or a square tin can with top and bottom cut out.

A wood member, the same dimension as the bottom strut of the ladder, is cut into a series of graduated lengths from 11/2 to 6 inches. The block of proper size to meet the slope of the ground is placed under the strut and the metal sleeve is slipped over the block. This is held in place by a nail or pin placed in a perforated hole. For minor adjustments, the metal sleeve can be nailed to ladder strut without the block insert.—Werner Kraatz, Santa Cruz, Calif.
THE unique air flow of the Kaustine Heat Exchanger System shown in the phantom illustration is the reason for the "Jersey 75's" ability to produce maximum heat at lowest cost.

The controlled course of the air around the all steel welded tear drop Heat Exchanger and Economizer Unit, which utilizes the heat from stack gasses, enables the "Jersey 75" to develop a maximum of quick, even heat.

This is not the only feature that makes this Oil Fired Automatic Forced Warm Air Furnace such an ideal unit for small homes. It requires a minimum of installation time and takes only 3½ square feet of space. It is shipped from the factory completely assembled and ready for installation. A separate compartment is available to encase the burner.

The "Jersey 75" is also available as a "Counter-Flow" model for installation in slab or crawl space type homes. Weight 324 lbs.

Write for full information to Dept. AB-2

There is a Kaustine Furnace or Winter Air Conditioner for every type of home.
This strong, tough, straight-grained soft-wood is a first choice for any lumber use where unusual strength, stiffness, load-bearing capacity and nail-holding power are important. Popular, too, for paneling and interior trim and cabinetwork.

One of ten fine softwoods from member mills of the Western Pine Association. All are manufactured, seasoned and graded to exacting Association standards. Lumber dealers, builders, architects and wood users have found them dependable and best for many construction uses.

**THESE ARE THE WESTERN PINES**

IDAHO WHITE PINE  
PONDEROSA PINE  
SUGAR PINE

**THESE ARE THE ASSOCIATED WOODS**

LARCH  
DOUGLAS FIR  
WHITE FIR  
ENGELMANN SPRUCE  
INCENSE CEDAR  
RED CEDAR  
LODGEPOLE PINE

**framing for metal windows**

An easy way to frame for metal windows is to cut the heads the same width as the windows, and the sills 3 1/4 inches shorter. For instance a 6 foot by 5 foot 3 inch window requires a header cut 6 feet 3 1/4 inches and a sill 6 feet even. The cripples, one on each side, are cut 6 feet 3 3/4 inches and extend from bottom of plate to header. This makes all windows 6 feet 10 inches above subfloor.

Take a 3-inch strap hinge and hinge a 3 1/4-inch block to a 2x4 as shown. Clamp this stop to the saw table and cut all 6 foot window heads for the job. Fold block down and cut all sills. Nail sills to heads and mark out stud marks on both head and sill at once.—J. G. Caldwell, San Mateo, Calif.

**method of squaring cabinet fronts or window frames**

To square the cabinet front or window frame take a 1x2 and mark A and B. Using the same markings, measure the opposite diagonal. If the frame is square, both diagonals will be the same size. If they are not, push the frame to the correct size and nail braces to it.—M. J. Hiland, Lansing, Mich.

**CASH FOR JOB SHORTCUTS**—American Builder will pay five dollars ($5) in cash for each shortcut or job pointer accepted for publication. Send all material to the Architectural Editor, American Builder, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill.
Every product designed and built to meet

3 basic yardsticks

ARCHITECT, BUILDER, INTERIOR DESIGNER and home owner agree that three yardsticks are paramount in the selection of building materials and products... (1) the installed cost; (2) the basic value added to the house—for sale or mortgage purposes; (3) the increased beauty of the house. Each product or material on this page was designed and engineered to be measured and appraised by these three standards.

43 years of service to architects and builders are typified in these products. In one 12-year period we spent more than $500,000 on pure research—covering many problems the average builder and architect have never had the time to explore.

Through our representatives, you draw upon tested methods for exterior and interior design, for scheduling operations, for setting up site or factory fabrication, for the coordination of operations. You profit further by buying many products and materials from one dependable source. The coupon below will bring details and specification material on all these products.

**HOMASOTE COMPANY**

**NOVA SALES Co.** Trenton 3, N. J.

---

- Nova-Vite Horizontal-Sliding Windows are revolutionary—offer new advantages for every room.
- Homasote Big Sheets (up to 8' x 14') save time and labor in the sheathing of roofs and exterior walls.
- Nova Wall and Furniture Units—of many types—give more usable space in less total space.
- Homasote Underlayment is nailed directly to the rough flooring. No felt or pad is needed.
- Nova Roller Doors— for closets and passageways—are installed in less than 30 minutes.
- Striated Homasote offers infinite variety of design for attractive interior finishes.
- Sheathe and shingle in one operation with Nova Side-walls and Roofs. Top quality; maximum economy.
- Wherever you want to keep water in or out, time-tested Novaproofing methods afford lasting protection.

---

HOMASOTE COMPANY, Trenton 3, N. J., Department 10C

- Send detailed, illustrated literature on all Homasote-Nova products
- Have representative contact us

Name:  
Address:  
City & Zone:  
State:  

My lumber dealer is:  

---

FEBRUARY 1953
There are Thomason Hollow and Solid Core Flush Doors for residences, apartments, office buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals, institutions and public buildings available in these face veneers:

- Philippine Mahogany
- Genuine Honduras Mahogany
- Walnut
- Oak
- Birch
- Knotty Pine
- Gum
- Or in any face veneer desired.

It takes the best to make the best. That's why Thomason Flush Doors are produced from the finest quality of foreign and domestic woods. By boat... by rail... from Africa, the Philippine Islands, Panama, Honduras, Canada, and from America's own Northern and Appalachian forests come the rare and rugged woods that go into the production of Thomason Flush Doors.

SOLD ONLY THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS
WRITE TODAY FOR NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR

Thomason Plywood Corporation
Fayetteville, North Carolina

Please note
Thomason plastic-faced flush doors are now available in all domestic and foreign wood grain plastics, as well as in decorative plastics.
Choose the floor that's NATURALLY beautiful!

**BRUCE RANCH PLANK**

**Hardwood Floor**

*Everybody likes this pegged oak floor*

Alternate widths, walnut pegs and beveled edges give a Bruce Ranch Plank Floor a luxury look far beyond its moderate cost.

This popular oak floor provides the beautiful decorative effect of an expensive random-width plank floor . . . the same informal charm and enduring style . . . for about one-half the cost. That's because Ranch Plank is pegged and finished at the factory and is installed just like prefinished strip flooring.

Architects and interior designers alike praise Bruce Ranch Plank's versatile appeal and its beautiful "Decorator" Finish that harmonizes with all color schemes. Write us for booklet with full color photos. See our catalog in Sweet's File.

E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS 1, TENN.

Hedrich-Blessing Photo
Here's how Milcor Casing Bead creates interior beauty: Note how trim, narrow face is all that is exposed — for smart simplicity, easy cleaning. Construction-wise, note how expanded wing provides perfect plaster ground, and how casing acts as a screed to separate plaster from other material.

Create Smart, Appealing Interiors with Milcor Window and Door Casing Bead

Milcor Casing Bead, when installed, creates the clean, modern beauty and spacious simplicity that today's buyer demands. This is because the smooth attractive face of the steel bead blends so perfectly with surrounding walls, permitting flush door and window openings. Milcor Casing Bead is made of steel for a lifetime of beauty and extra plaster protection. It is easily installed and finished.

Either solid or expansion wing-types can be obtained to meet all ordinary requirements, and to meet many special and difficult needs as well. A variety of styles is available. All are straight and uniform to permit perfectly fitted mitres and neat, flush joints.

Since Milcor Casing Bead and other Milcor Metal Lath products are in great demand, it pays to let your supplier know your needs as early as possible for satisfactory delivery.

Write for literature, today.
Owners' pride... Operators' delight
the NEW OLIVER "OC-18"

OWNERS can't say enough good things about the new Oliver "OC-18." They keep telling us how it does more work... how that full 133* drawbar horsepower gives it plenty of power for the really tough jobs... about its low operating and maintenance costs... and how the operators and mechanics like it.

OPERATORS are even more enthusiastic. It's the first big tractor they've found that is designed to make life easier for them. They tell us that toward the end of a long day on the "OC-18," they are much less fatigued, much more fit to continue giving top performance. The illustration shows clearly the 9 important "easy operating" features of the "OC-18." No other tractor boasts all these. They make the "OC-18" "the operators' dream come true."

Ask your Oliver Industrial Distributor to arrange a demonstration. Or if you prefer, write to The Oliver Corporation, 400 W. Madison St., Chicago, Illinois.

*OFFICIAL NEBRASKA TEST NO. 499

THE OLIVER CORPORATION
400 West Madison Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

A complete line of industrial wheel and crawler tractors
More insulation

1. More Insulation—yet cost less than some ordinary blankets. Won't settle or sag, leaving thin spots that leak heat. A single length gives uniform, uninterrupted insulation from ceiling to floor.

2. Cleaner, Easier to Handle—thanks to the neat, durable paper casing which also assures more secure installation.

3. Faster Application—less cutting and fitting means less waste and thriftier, speedier application. Flanged for quick, easy stapling or nailing.

4. Unbroken Vapor Barrier—continuous from ceiling to floor, provides more effective protection from condensation within wall, ceiling and roof structures.

5. Permanent—rock wool cannot rot, is fireproof, insulates efficiently for the life of the building.
value for less money

WITH THE POPULAR

CELOTEX

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

8-FOOT, SEMI-THICK

ROCK WOOL BLANKETS

You can make your homes more comfortable, more salable at less cost... with the new, improved 8-ft. Semi-Thick Celotex Rock Wool Blankets!

Compare insulating efficiency. Compare ease and speed of installation. Compare cost with the insulation you are now using. You'll see then why more and more builders all over the country are changing to Celotex 8-ft. Semi-Thick Rock Wool Blankets!

Celotex Rock Wool Blankets come in 4 and 2-ft. lengths, as well as the new 8-ft. length. Semi-thick or full-thick. See samples at your Celotex Dealer's today!

* * *

Celotex Hand-Pouring Rock Wool

Where rock-bottom cost is a "must," insulate attics with Celotex Hand-Pouring Rock Wool! One 40-lb. bag covers 25 sq. ft. to a depth of 3". Specially processed into pellets just the right size for easy pouring directly from the bag into open attic joist spaces and other areas.

To make your home easier to sell...

BUILD WITH GENUINE

CELOTEX

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BUILDING PRODUCTS

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION • 120 S. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

FEBRUARY 1953
Thorshov & Cerny, Inc., Architects

TAKE THE STING OUT OF WINTER with Andersen Windowwalls
SUNSHINE FLOODS into this living room with a warmth that belies the zero temperature outside. Highly weathertight WINDOWALLS of Andersen Casement Window Units protect the owner's perfect comfort. These same WINDOWALLS frame a scene of wintry beauty, and in warmer days, admit every cooling breeze. These are Andersen WINDOWALLS, efficient both as windows and as walls.

Andersen Corporation BAYPORT - MINNESOTA

For more information see your local millwork dealer or write Andersen Corporation.
your dollars stretch farther and give better building results

with LITHIBLOCK Bonus Quality

When you're fighting costs every step of the way, the best friend you can have on any masonry job is Bonus Quality Lithiblock. At each turn, this Prince-among-block squeezes out those extra pennies that make such a big difference by giving you full measure for your dollar ... then paying quality dividends beside.

Known far and wide for its unerring dimensional accuracy, Lithiblock lets masons work faster with much better results ... and you'll notice they smile when they're laying it up. When you measure your savings on labor alone, you'll find reason enough to specify Lithiblock for every job ... but Lithiblock's value doesn't stop there! It gives you almost uncanny duplication of texture from block to block that combines to make the most eye-catching wall you've ever seen, anywhere ... a real beauty that warrants a craftsman's best efforts and pays a bonus of client satisfaction to help your business grow. And in the trend toward exposed masonry in all buildings, this special Lithiblock finish will save you costly hours of touch-up work that eats into profits and never seems to come out just right.

Another Lithiblock bonus that will pay you many times over is its rock-like internal strength. No matter what aggregate is used, the Lithiblock manufacturing process breaks it into a smooth-flowing mass before it gets to the mold so there are no voids or weak spots to fail and cause you grief when the job is done ... your Lithiblock wall is there for life.

To avail yourself of the speed and economy that are so much a part of all Lithiblock construction, write for the name of your nearby Lithiblock supplier. He has every type of block you need at the right price for your locality ... and the quality is a bonus for you to enjoy.
"SCR brick" builds warm, dry walls at minimum cost

Vane R. Howard

One of builder Howard's "SCR brick" homes in the middle-price range. Architect: H. J. McComb

That's one reason why the demand for "SCR brick" is booming from coast-to-coast. Here are some others — reported by home-builder Vane R. Howard:

"I like the flexibility of 'SCR brick' construction — it gives you plenty of design freedom.

"There's only one unit to handle — the wall goes up faster.

"We didn't have to worry about on-site delays — 'SCR brick' is readily available — and we could choose from a wide range of colors and textures."

Free booklet "HOW TO BUILD BRICK HOMES THAT SELL WITH THE SCR BRICK" gives full construction details. To get one, just write us on your own letterhead. Address: Dept. AB-2.
When you're fighting costs every step of the way, the best friend you can have on any masonry job is Bonus Quality Lithiblock. At each turn, this Prince-among-block squeezes out those extra pennies that make such a big difference by giving you full measure for your dollar... then paying quality dividends beside.

Known far and wide for its unerring dimensional accuracy, Lithiblock lets masons work faster with much better results... and you'll notice they smile when they're laying it up. When you measure your savings on labor alone, you'll find reason enough to specify Lithiblock for every job... but Lithiblock's value doesn't stop there! It gives you almost uncanny duplication of texture from block to block that combines to make the most eye-catching wall you've ever seen, anywhere... a real beauty that warrants a craftsman's best efforts and pays a bonus of client satisfaction to help your business grow. And in the trend toward exposed masonry in all buildings, this special Lithiblock finish will save you costly hours of touch-up work that eats into profits and never seems to come out just right.

Another Lithiblock bonus that will pay you many times over is its rock-like internal strength. No matter what aggregate is used, the Lithiblock manufacturing process breaks it into a smooth-flowing mass before it gets to the mold so there are no voids or weak spots to fail and cause you grief when the job is done...your Lithiblock wall is there for life.

To avail yourself of the speed and economy that are so much a part of all Lithiblock construction, write for the name of your nearby Lithiblock supplier. He has every type of block you need at the right price for your locality... and the quality is a bonus for you to enjoy.

FREE BLOCK CALCULATOR
Figures the block you need... easily, quickly!
Send the coupon today.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

LITHIBLOCK
Lithiblock is produced to rigid standards on machines manufactured by the Lithiblock Division of the Lithibar Company, Holland, Michigan.
"SCR brick* builds warm, dry walls at minimum cost"

That's one reason why the demand for "SCR brick" is booming from coast-to-coast. Here are some others—reported by home-builder Vane R. Howard:

"I like the flexibility of 'SCR brick' construction—it gives you plenty of design freedom.

"There's only one unit to handle—the wall goes up faster.

"We didn't have to worry about on-site delays—'SCR brick' is readily available—and we could choose from a wide range of colors and textures."

*Reg. TM, SCPRF, Patents Pending

free booklet: "HOW TO BUILD BRICK HOMES THAT SELL WITH THE SCR BRICK" gives full construction details. To get one, just write us on your own letterhead. Address: Dept. AB-2.

STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCTS INSTITUTE
1520 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D.C.
One of 147 Crosley-equipped homes built by Mr. Vaughn Dekle in the Rodney Sub-Division of Jacksonville, Florida. Average price—$9,000.

Mr. Vaughn Dekle, one of Florida's leading contractors, has been building houses in the vicinity of Jacksonville, Florida, for 12 years.

Here's another builder who really knows what makes homes sell. Mr. Dekle has equipped 147 houses in the Rodney Sub-Division to take advantage of the "back-door" sales approach.

Taking prospects into new homes through the back door really pays off. People are mighty interested in the kitchens that go into their new homes. The proper appliances can put them in a buying mood right from the start.

That's why many architects and builders—like Vaughn Dekle—are giving their homes real "back-door" sales-appeal by specifying and installing beautiful, work-saving Crosley Kitchens. Crosley products adapt so easily to any floor plan. And when planning your kitchen, you can depend upon Crosley for real help. All Crosley's years of kitchen planning experience are yours to draw upon.
CROSLEY KITCHENS HELP SELL PROSPECTS

A step-saving, work-saving kitchen filled with Crosley products can help put your prospects in a buying mood... help convince them that your house is their best buy.

Roomy Crosley Wall Cabinets—like those shown above—provide Mrs. Prospect with the convenient and compact storage space. Crosley Sinks make beautiful and practical companion pieces for other Crosley products. They’re available in 42-, 48-, 54- and 66-inch widths.

FREE INFORMATION FOR BUILDERS AND ARCHITECTS!

CLIP AND MAIL TO:
Builder Sales, Dept. AB 23, Crosley Division, AVCO Manufacturing Corporation 1329 Arlington Street, Cincinnati 25, Ohio

Here is one of the kitchen plans and a photo of the actual kitchen installed in Mr. Dekle’s newest homes. Notice how this convenient Crosley Kitchen equipment provides so many big kitchen advantages in a small space.

The Crosley Shelvador® Refrigerator is a first-rate “salesman,” too. It features across-the-top freezer with real freezer-locker convenience, plus shelves in the door for lots of “easy-to-get-at” space. Crosley Electric Ranges, available in 20” and 40” widths, provide “modern” cooking.

And don’t forget, all Crosley products can be included right in a package mortgage. That’s a strong point when making a sale.

Please send complete information on all Crosley products to:

Name _____________________________
Company __________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________ Zone ______ State ______

CROSLEY MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Cincinnati 25, Ohio
Not just "thinking" of building

these 3¾-million families with Buy on their minds
have spent $81,000,000 in construction on one new BH&G home plan!

Lors of families spend years just "thinking" of building. But the 3¾-million families who read Better Homes & Gardens are not merely "thinkers," they are BUY-ers!

They have spent $81,000,000 in construction costs alone on one set of BH&G house plans. They undertake over 1¾-million home improvement jobs a year. And 7 out of 10 families who are building new homes read BH&G!

It's all because BH&G itself always combines theory with practice. Every page of every issue is chock-full of practical ideas on what to try, what to BUY, to make home life richer and better. In this way, BH&G screens the nation for families who are do-ers and BUY-ers—and now there are 3¾-million of them—a new, all-time high!

**BH&G BUYological Briefs**
- 1,298 SETS OF PLANS sold for BH&G Five Star Home 2204, within 30 days after being featured in BH&G.
- BUILDING PRODUCTS ad pulled 47% more in BH&G in less than a month than next-best-producing magazine.
- BUILDING MATERIAL DEALER PROGRAM, offering vast collection of sales helps, now going to 5,000 dealers.

MEREDITH PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Des Moines, Iowa

Better Homes and Gardens

Serving 3¾-million families-screened for the
BUY ON THEIR MINDS!
A better way to make garages lighter and private

OUTSIDERS CAN NEVER TELL what's inside a garage that has panels of Insulux Glass Block® instead of windows. That's just one of the benefits that Insulux panels bring to any building, new or old.

Insulux blocks sight . . . lets in all the daylight. Insulux protects valuables stored inside . . . a panel is exceptionally hard to break; makes a difficult entry for thieves. Insulux is maintenance-free . . . because it can't rust, rot or corrode, you can be sure it will give a lifetime of trouble-free service. Insulux insulates . . . cleans with an easy wipe.

Glass blocks are noncritical and immediately available in quantity. Installation is simple and quick . . . in new homes or old . . . requires only ordinary mason's tools.

One glass block installation often points the way to other jobs. Home applications are practically limitless.

Kitchen, bathroom, basement—to name just a few places—offer excellent opportunities for the installation of panels of glass block.

Get all the information about the many profitable glass block applications you can find in the average home . . . don't overlook this method for keeping your volume up in the face of increased competition. Write Insulux Glass Block Division, Kimble Glass Company, Dept. AB2, Box 1035, Toledo 1, Ohio.

KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY
Toledo 1, Ohio—Subsidiary of Owens-Illinois Glass Company
The ultimate in consumer demand has been incorporated in the CURV-TITE glass jalousie. Positive weather protection and trouble free service assure you of a quality product. Adaptable to every type of installation, its ease of setting makes it the builder's dream. Flexibility of sizes and symmetry of lines allow its use in any type of architecture.

Precision engineered aluminum windows close completely, yet open with little effort. The low initial cost, plus NO maintenance cost, will amaze you. Metalart Aluminum Windows carry the Aluminum Window Manufacturers' Seal of Approval, personification of quality standards of the highest order.
HERE'S a sales story that will help sell quality homes. Roddiscraft plywood gives — instead of taking. It gives a permanent wall that pays continuing dividends in lasting beauty. It never takes more and more money for painting, papering, patching, scrubbing. A Roddiscraft plywood paneling installation is a one cost job — it's a built-in part of the building — a background of beauty.

Roddiscraft is preferred 2 to 1 by architects for doors. The same quality that has made Roddiscraft doors first choice of architects for over half a century is built into Roddiscraft plywood. It's beauty with brawn — built to last and last and last.
please home owners with Thrush

AUTOMATIC HEATING COMFORT in any weather . . . a constant flow of radiant heat . . . with one inexpensive, simple, dependable control.

That's what you provide home owners when you specify the No. 201 Thrush Radiant Heat Control for Hot Water Heating Systems. It completely ends the ups and downs of heating. The temperature remains constant at the desired setting, no matter how the outdoor weather varies. It compensates automatically for even the widest outdoor temperature changes. When combined with the complete forced circulating Thrush Flow Control System, the Radiant Heat Control assures the finest home heating at lowest cost.

Radiant coils, Baseboards, Convectors or Radiators -- Thrush Radiant Heat Control ends overheating and underheating . . . no matter what type of radiation may be used. Find out more about it now.

See our catalog in Sweet's or write Dept.G-2.

H. A. THRUSH & COMPANY
PERU • INDIANA
This man *knows* where he's going...

in 1953

He's a contractor who uses Dodge Reports. They keep him posted *daily* on every phase of the new construction market in his territory. Dodge Reports tell him who and where his best prospects are—what and when they're going to build and when action should be taken to get the business.

Most of the leading firms in new construction have long relied on Dodge Reports. This 62-year-old business service pinpoints active prospects—gives you the names and addresses of people who definitely need your services. Dodge Reports cover any territory you name—local or widespread anywhere east of the Rockies—to bring you complete and detailed information every day on your part of the rich construction market.

Let Dodge Reports help *you* get the contracts you want. They'll keep you ahead of competition . . . keep you alert to golden opportunities that might otherwise be missed—among old customers and new—stand you in good stead during the days ahead. More than 900 Dodge field men constantly comb the new construction market to report what's going on and what's coming up—being planned—out for bids—who gets the contracts. Put these men to work discovering business leads for you!

Write today for free book on "Dodge Reports—How to Use Them Effectively." It explains in detail how Dodge Reports can take the all-important *first* step to business for you.

**Dodge Reports**

Dept. AB253, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Timely, accurate, comprehensive construction news service

THE FIRST STEP IN EVERY SALE
YOU'LL PLEASE THEM BOTH
WITH G-E Textolite *
PLASTICS SURFACING

Architects and builders are setting the pace by specifying G-E Textolite plastics surfacing in other places, too. Plan on its heat-, stain-, and scratch-resistant surface for linen closet shelves, radiator covers, window sills—wherever you want beauty plus extra durability.


You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Just the swish of a damp cloth keeps this bathroom vanity spotless and lustrous. Why it's actually easier to clean the G-E Textolite plastics surfacing than it is to clean the mirror!

Here's a kitchen that sparkles with good living. It's a pleasure to see the lovely colors and patterns of G-E Textolite plastics surfacing. It's a comfort to know that the fine finish can really take it.
A 32x60 foot tent protects slab during rainy and extreme hot weather. Tent enables contractor to pour two slabs a day or 50 per cent normal production. Tent costs $1,000 and is used on about 10 per cent of work.

A 32x60 foot tent shelter designed by a concrete subcontractor and made by a local welding concern has proved instrumental in setting a fast construction pace. The portable shelter covers the concrete slab so production can continue in hot or rainy weather. With this rig the subcontractor will pare six months off the two year production estimate for Nathan Manilow's latest Chicagoland development, Des-Plaines Villas.

During the first seven months of production the subcontractor, De Graf Brothers of Chicago, were 60 to 70 slabs ahead. This accomplishment is noteworthy considering that this is the firm's first venture into project work. Heretofore, they concentrated on custom work.

In their planning for the project the brothers designed the shelter for bad weather concreting. They wanted production to roll ahead regardless of the elements. The 32-foot rig which they designed carries a 32x60 foot piece of canvas. The canvas rolls on the top of the frame in its portable state. Four men can push the rig into place when bad weather threatens. Before unfurling the canvas they erect a 4-foot high 2x4 frame at the ends of the slab. The canvas is unrolled and stretched across the 2x4 framework. The ends are fastened to stakes much the same as a tent.

Workmen have just enough headroom under the canvas enclosure. Concerning their rainy weather concreting, De Graf stated, "We order..."
Trenches are cut wide so that men can work in them. Footing is 10x20 inches.

Foundation forms await pouring. Wall is 10 inches thick to satisfy local code.

The day before so we must make provisions in all kinds of weather. We cover one slab with the tent and the other with waterproof paper. When the tent covered slab has set up enough, we finish it. When we can put down waterproof paper without marring the finish we move the tent to the other slab and finish it."

The tent has been used in 10 per cent of the slabs produced by the subcontractor. In bad concrete weather they pour two slabs a day, maintaining 50 per cent production.

In good weather the De Grafs pour four slabs a day. They use ready mixed concrete. A five bag mix was found best for slab finishing when no topping was used. A "jitterbug" forces the heavier aggregates to the bottom of the slab, giving the finishers good topping for a float finish.

Costs approximate $23 a yard in place for the 10-inch foundation wall and the 10x20-inch footing. Slab costs amount to forty cents a square foot.
Waterproof paper, creosoted 2x2's and mesh are prepared on top of the slab prior to slab pouring. Under-slab fill is two inches below foundation wall—slab is four inches thick.

Glass wool perimeter insulation is fastened to the foundation wall prior to interior filling. Sand fill is used under the slab. Note how insulation stops below top of slab. This enables trucks to pour the fill without breaking the insulation. It is put back in place after the fill has been put into place.

The brick, ranch type design houses of Des Plaines Villas are in the $14,900 to the $19,500 bracket. Homes include two or three bedrooms, all purpose room and heating closet.

"Jitterbug" used to agitate concrete for float finish.
The $6,995 price tab for the 24x32 foot house is under the prevailing Chicago area price. Site, decoration, wall board seaming, and finished floor are additional cost items.

**Builder:**
N. H. Engle and Sons
Chicago, Ill.

The kitchen area is 11'2"x15 feet. It provides plenty of space for dining.

The kitchen has automatic washer included in the low price. Partition at left of stove is removable for servicing hot water heater and water pump.

Furnace closet centralizes the heating system for short duct runs. Cold air return is through the louvered door.

The hagony of high construction costs is being met successfully by N. H. Engle and Sons of Lake Villa, Ill., with a low-cost house package. This builder is delivering a house for $6,995 plus the site. The low-cost 768 square foot house features two bedrooms, automatic oil fired heat, and an automatic clothes washer. Owners must complete decorating, wall board seaming, and flooring. These owner labor devices reduce costs and improve the mortgage picture. Five hundred dollars plus site is the down payment for the 15 year conventional loan.

The development is located about 35 miles northwest of Chicago. It is near commuting service to the metropolitan area. Lots sell for $300 and up; however, most deals average $900 to $1,000.

As the development is outside of any corporate limits, wells and septic systems must be provided. The $6,995 price includes these utilities. Wells in the area average $500.

The builder allows this figure. His sales contract protects him from conditions beyond his control. If the well cost runs above the contract figure, the buyer stands the additional cost. If, on the other hand, the well is less the buyer receives a credit.

The $6,995 house is not a shell. It is ready for occupancy. Buyers receive the complete house except for wall board finishing, decorating, and the finished floor. Buyers can take their choice of finishing these items themselves or having the builder do it. The additional cost can be included in the mortgage with an additional down payment. The advantage of the owner's labor according to the builder is the reduced down payment.

Wall board seaming if done by the builder costs the buyer $150. Painting and decorating for both the exterior and interior costs $375 to $400. Asphalt tile in "B" colors can be installed for $300. The

---

**American Builder**

(builder know how + owner labor = LOW COST PACKAGE)

---

The $6,995 price tab for the 24x32 foot house is under the prevailing Chicago area price. Site, decoration, wall board seaming, and finished floor are additional cost items.
The small plan is compact and affords plenty of livability. Exceptional idea is removable panel to service the water pump and water heater.

Wall board is applied to large areas. Then partitions are set in place. Finish carpenter can trim house as wallboard is being installed. Owners do the seam finishing.

builder finds that about 25 per cent of the buyers choose the wall board seaming. Very few choose any of the other operations.

The house is of crawl space construction. Framing includes precut members power-cut on the job. These are assembled on the deck and tilted into position. The structure is standard framing. The wall section includes number 101 drop siding, ½-inch insulated sheathing, 2-inch blanket insulation, and wall board.

Speed and economy is achieved by the builder in his construction method. He first completes the deck, then assembles and tilts his side walls and bearing partition. Next the ceiling joists and rafters are installed and the roof boards nailed in place. When the house is under roof all electrical work is completed. The interior carpenter crew then installs all the wallboard in the two rooms (both halves of the house). Next the interior partitions are assembled and tilted into position and the wall board applied. Because the home will be turned over to the buyer with the seams unfinished a finish carpenter can work the wall board crew.

Heat is supplied by an oil-fired furnace. A manufactured chimney is used. Economies are achieved through a central location which provides short duct runs (see heating plan). The central closet also houses the electric hot water heater and water pump. Easy access to these appliances is through a removable hardboard wall in the kitchen (see floor plan).

The builder also offers buyers other house designs at additional cost. A two bedroom model with utility room sells for $7,200. A two bedroom with utility room and garage is priced at $8,200. The largest, a three bedroom with utility room, is sold for $8,650. All models feature the same owner labor and land cost figures.
This type costs $12,900, is available under both FHA and VA financing. There are four elevations, three using a Colonial-type roof. Low parapet wall at entrance is in reality a planter box lined with waterproof cement and provided with a drain pipe.

Wide variety and packaged financing are selling these houses.

Carl Jacobson and Lloyd Lovitt, builders in the Memphis area, are well along in a job of constructing 76 brick houses on 32 acres of farm land along the eastern limits of the city. They bought the land at $2,100 an acre, cleaned off the cotton to start a project of moderate-priced homes. Their over-all plan stresses wide variation in floor plans and elevations, “packaged financing” and volume concentration at the $12,650-$13,450 level.

All of the eight basic house types are being offered.
Eight basic floor plans have 23 elevations in Jacobson & Lovitt's "Princeton Park" in the East Memphis countryside. Prices range from $12,650 for 1,100 square feet to $20,000 for 1,400 square feet. The minimum lot is 75 feet wide.

under FHA financing. The four most important of these types may also be purchased under VA financing at prices of from $12,650 to $13,450.

The builders' advertising sells effectively on a simple three-front basis: (1) architect's rendering of an elevation; (2) a simplified floor plan; (3) financial chart showing price, downpayment and monthly notes if bought under FHA, downpayment and monthly notes if bought under VA.

Most expensive house—$20,000—has one elevation, two bathrooms, fireplace of Los Rancho brick.
Roof sheathing is 1x8-inch pine boards. Barrett shingles are used in three pastel shades, one black, one red blend, one slate and one white. Every house has a built-in ventilating fan installed in the attic, with exhaust vents in eave soffits.

Typical wall section. Interior finish is gypsum lath and plaster. The lath is backed with foil.

About half the Princeton Park elevations use the ranch-type roof, and half are in a Colonial style. Variety is also achieved by using nine different types of brick and seven different tones and combinations in roof shingles.

Employing a crew of 15 carpenters and 20 laborers under a field superintendent, Lovitt and Jacobson directly control the whole operation. Except for painting, plumbing, heating and electrical work, they handle all the jobs themselves, even doing the advertising and publicity.

This direct supervision keeps down overhead, makes for greater day-to-day efficiency on the job.

Jacobson has been at it since 1923. He built the first FHA house in Memphis, that was back in 1936, and he well remembers how it took six months to get the loan, which finally had to be arranged through the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

The plans for the Princeton Park houses were worked out by architects George F. Mahoney and Bernice M. Burnette, and are based on tested ideas the builders have been collecting in over 30 years of land development.

Grilles are a favorite device for dividing rooms. This one helps to separate living room and dining room. In most of the houses, flooring is parquet block by E. L. Bruce.
Sliding doors for closets are made by the builder. Closets are plastered. Ceramic tile is used for walls and floors of bathrooms. Plumbing fixtures are American Standard.

Kitchens have Crosley cabinets and sink. Include bar with folding top. Kitchen floors are plastic asbestos tile made by Mastic Tile Corporation.
Typical booths (above and right) at the Long Island Home Builders Institute's precedent-shattering air conditioning exhibition

- **what is it?**
  
  Air conditioning in its complete form must meet the following six conditions:
  
  1. Heat the home in winter
  2. Add moisture to dry air in cold weather (humidification)
  3. Cool the house in summer
  4. Remove moisture from air in hot weather (dehumidification)
  5. Clean the air of dust, soot, dirt and pollen by filtering
  6. Circulate this clean air throughout the house, using some outside air constantly to freshen the inside air

- **what does it do for the builder?**
  
  Air conditioning creates a new desire for ownership; thus becomes a major stimulant for home sales

- **what does it do for the architect?**
  
  Air conditioning opens up new areas of expression in design

- **what does it do for the home owner?**
  
  Air conditioning insures a comfortable temperature at all times—regardless of the weather—and widens the scope of decorative possibilities

- **what problems face manufacturers?**
  
  Air conditioning operating as well as installation cost factors limit the market—water supply is limited in many areas—too much space is needed for equipment

- **what are they doing about it?**
  
  Air conditioning is being made available in compact package units, combining heating and cooling in less space and at lower cost, while increasing efficiency—cooling towers and other methods are recommended where water must be conserved

---

**the case**

Air conditioning for the home is coming of age. Unmistakable signs are cropping up all over the United States. A year ago, the trend to year-round air conditioning struck noticeably in Texas, extended to Florida and many other Southern areas. Then it spread north to Washington, D.C., Philadelphia and Cincinnati.

A few installations were completed in Long Island and in Connecticut cities, despite the often repeated expression that “we don’t need air conditioning in homes this far north. The few uncomfortably hot days we have each year would hardly be worth the great expense involved.”

But a prolonged hot spell last summer weakened some of the doubters. New projects in the Long Island, Westchester County and northern New Jersey areas of metro-
Minutes after these pictures were taken, the floor was filled with builders seeking first-hand knowledge from factory experts.

for HOME air conditioning

metropolitan New York began to offer air conditioning as standard or optional equipment. Sales came quickly to these pioneers. By late fall, nearly one-fourth of the new projects announced for New York suburbs were making air conditioning available to buyers who wanted it.

Then rapidly growing Long Island, long recognized as a "wet heat" stronghold, took the bull by the horns. The Long Island Home Builders Institute invited several major manufacturers to participate in a two-day air conditioning exhibition at the scene of its regular meetings: the Stewart Manor Country Club, Stewart Manor, N. Y. The association emphasized that it held no brief for the use of year-round air conditioning or any other type of equipment but that it sponsored the exhibit as a vehicle to organize the air-conditioning story and present it on a proper plane to the Long Island home building industry.

Builders want to know, said Clifton W. Rand, Institute meeting program chairman, at the start of the Nov. 17-18 show, "that the equipment installed will spare them customer complaints, and that they can get the best possible price and terms, with a minimum chance of delivery delays or annoyance with construction details."

Twelve manufacturers took part, including American-Standard, Bryant, Carrier, Climatic, Chrysler Airtemp, General Electric, Lipman, Servel, Typhoon, U. S. Air Conditioning, Westinghouse and York. Factory men joined with local distributors to answer questions. It was the first time so many manufacturers of year-round air conditioning equipment had gathered together anywhere to display their units and explain the technicalities of summer cooling. They had the golden opportunity to "talk up" the advantages of their own particular systems, yet their task was mainly educational—to describe the advantages of air conditioning to the builders.

Clifton W. Rand, who arranged the show as chairman of the LIHB's meeting program committee.
and try to convince them that they could profit by installing it in their homes.

More than 400 builders, engineers, architects and others connected with the home building industry milled about the exhibits. Several were admittedly curious and "just looking." Others sought installation and operating costs and indicated they were considering a swing to air conditioning in their next projects.

Many of the older builders were skeptical and frankly predicted that the installation price plus operating costs would scare off most buyers. They said they would wait and see how the builders who offered year-round air conditioning as optional equipment made out in their sales.

But early reports made it quite apparent that there are buyers in the New York metropolitan area willing to pay plenty for comfort (See examples on next page).

To some, the Long Island show brought on a strange feeling. Here was new equipment and yet some of the exhibitors were privately describing it as already obsolete. They talked of the still newer models to be introduced by several manufacturers at the National Association of Home Builders annual convention and exposition in Chicago late last month. Though they could not then reveal specific changes, they plainly inferred that a new standard of compactness and efficiency was in the offing.

The 1953 goal of manufacturers, according to one informed observer, will be to develop year-round air conditioning equipment (heating and cooling) which will represent no more than 10 to 12 per cent of the cost of a new house, even though that cost may be as low as $11,000.

**features stressed by manufacturers**

Some of the features stressed by each manufacturer at the Long Island exhibition were:

**American Standard:** Two-step thermostatic control assuring flexible capacity plus greater operating economy by cutting out operating circuits automatically when less cooling is required.

**Bryant:** Special control device providing for fully automatic temperature and humidity control in conditioned spaces as well as a handy switching means to obtain either constant or intermittent circulating air blower operation.

**Carrier:** Heating and cooling combined in single "package" unit shipped in two sections, both small enough to go through a 30-inch door: single control switch.

**Clime-Matic:** Seven sizes from 2-ton to 16.5-ton to insure proper size for each installation: accessible hermetic compressor.

**Chrysler Airtemp:** Sealed radial compressor suspended from rubber mounting to insure quiet operation: automatic high pressure control.

**General Electric:** Two-stage cooling thermostat: finger-tip control to change from heating to cooling: "Air-Wall" registers.

**Lipman:** Basic units of 2-ton or 3-ton capacity are convertible; use duct top for home installation or plenum top for commercial job.

**Servel:** Needs no compressor or other moving parts due to absorption principle in refrigeration unit. Five-year warranty on both heating and cooling equipment.

**Typhoon:** Package heating-cooling unit operated from one-button control on living room thermostat: all-copper condenser.

**U. S. Air Conditioning:** Continuous fluted-fin type cooling coil, with staggered seamless tube construction. Bonderized cabinet.

**Westinghouse:** All components company-made. Cooling unit hermetically sealed with oversized coil for extra dehumidification.

**York:** Twin refrigerating circuits, each with entire cooling unit hermetically sealed. One circuit automatically cuts out whenever less cooling is required.

**FUTURE TREND?**

"Some builders have gone so far as to predict that in three years no speculative house will be built to sell for over $15,000 without air conditioning. That may be on the optimistic side, but we do believe it's only a matter of time before air conditioning is universal in new homes."

—S. J. Levine, General Manager, Home Heating and Cooling Dept., General Electric Company

"Builders cannot afford to pass up air conditioning if they are to move homes built in the next few years."

—John A. Gilbreath, Vice President (in charge of air conditioning), Servel, Inc.
Will home buyers be willing to pay for year-round air conditioning?

For buyers able to pay, the answer is already known—a resounding yes! Builders who last year pioneered its use on an optional basis in homes priced around $20,000 and up are reporting sharp increases in their sales activity. Most of the new owners were specifying air conditioning despite an additional charge averaging $1,000, knowing that they could add little or none of that extra cost to their mortgages.

More than 30 per cent of the buyers wanted General Electric air conditioning in Haworth Manor, Haworth, N. J., where James D'Agosto is erecting homes at $25,000 and up. The same type of summer cooling equipment is used by Irwin Chess and Nat Siegel in one of Long Island’s newest and largest projects, the 700-unit Bar Harbour at Massapequa. Three models at $19,800 to $26,500 were opened Nov. 16 with the G.E. air conditioning equipment standard in the most expensive model and hot water heat in the others. Irving Kern, whose Kern Realty Co. is handling the sales, reports that of the 40 buyers obtained the first month, few wanted the big house, but 15 wanted air conditioning and most of these were willing to pay $1,200 additional to have it installed in one of the lower-cost models.

William Morrison, offering $19,990 homes in Bonnie Crest Estates at New Rochelle, N. Y., with Chrysler Airtemp air conditioning for $1,000 more, finds three-fourths of his more than 50 buyers to date taking up the option. Also in New Rochelle, S. Solon Cohen has just opened the 150-unit Monterey Homes with York three-ton air conditioning as standard equipment for $19,990. He started the first 42 homes, all under contract, within a month of opening day.

Oman-Neal, Inc., has sold more than 20 of its planned 30 units at Valley Brook, Va., especially planned for Servel three-ton units and priced at $26,750.

The Coleman Company’s nationwide survey of new owner preferences, compiled from returns to 4,000 questionnaires, disclosed in the December American Builder that 45.3 per cent of the people wanted summer cooling in their homes; 43.6 per cent of those polled in northern states agreed.

Signs of this intense interest are expected to appear this spring in the form of additional builders turning to air conditioning, and joining with manufacturers offering smaller and more compact units to reach a larger segment of the mass $10,000 to $15,000 market.

GLOSSARY OF SOME COMMONLY-USED TERMS

BTU—British thermal unit: amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.

BTUH—B.T.U. per hour.

TON—Refrigeration obtained by melting 2,000 pounds of ice, or its equivalent, in 24 hours, which is heat removal at the rate of 12,000 B.T.U.H. This capacity is usually obtained from a one-horsepower compressor. Thus, a two-ton unit is operated by a two-h.p. compressor (or two one-h.p. compressors) to remove 24,000 B.T.U.H.

COMFORT COOLING—Maintenance of a comfortable condition in the home by cooling its living area to approximately 13 degrees, or less, below the outdoor temperature. For instance, it is desirable to have an inside temperature of about 85 degrees when outside temperature is 100 degrees, or 75 degrees when it is 90 degrees outside. Where the inside-outside differential becomes greater, one may experience discomfort or a shock-effect when entering or leaving the air conditioned space.

DESIGN COOLING—Maintenance of a pre-determined temperature, such as 70 degrees, regardless of outside temperature.

HUMIDIFICATION—Increase of humidity or water vapor in a given air-space.

DEHUMIDIFICATION—Reduction of water vapor.

SENSIBLE HEAT—That part of heat which changes temperature only, such as the sun’s rays, and not the physical properties of air.

LATENT HEAT—That part of the cooling load produced by water vapor coming from human bodies, the outside air, cooking, bathing, clothes washing and drying.

TOTAL HEAT—Sensible plus latent heat.

COOLING LOAD—Total of all heat which must be absorbed and dissipated to maintain desired temperature and humidity in a building. It includes heat gain from without, heat generated within and allowances for duct transmission and distribution.

HEATING LOAD—Total of all heat required to maintain a desired temperature in a building.

THERMAL LAG—Delay in temperature change caused by conductivity of heat through materials used in the building construction.
Air conditioning: REVOLUTION IN DESIGN

Air conditioning gives the architect a new freedom for expression, in that he is no longer restricted by ventilation or temperature control problems. He can put windows, doors and partitions wherever he feels they will function best, without regard for cross ventilation or prevailing winds.

He must, however, pay more attention to outside wall length and oversized window groupings, for they supply the house with most of its heat gain in summer. This can mean the difference between two-ton and three-ton cooling equipment.

Where low price is paramount, the designer can return to the square or rectangular floor plan to get more interior space for the dollar. He can dispense with a costly wing to increase exposure.

Windows can be grouped to create a spacious feeling; can go high on a wall to improve natural light and facilitate furniture arrangement; run from floor to ceiling to expand a view or be omitted completely from a wall if the view is poor or privacy is desired. Picture windows require either ventilating louvres or movable windows on each side.

Among traditional features made unnecessary are outside wall bathrooms, breezeways, porches, screens, awnings and fans.

When house air is circulated by the blower in an air conditioning system, warm and humid room air is blown over the cooling coils or evaporator to be cooled. It is then recirculated through the rooms to pick up more heat and moisture, completing the forced air cycle.

Cooling of house air by the evaporator depends on four physical changes in a refrigerant, brought about by compression, condensation, expansion and evaporation.

As the house air passes over the evaporator, the refrigerant in the cooling system picks up the heat, which causes it to become a low-pressure gas. This moves along the cycle to the compressor, which sends it as a high-pressure gas to the condenser. Water circulates through here whenever the compressor motor is running and condenses the refrigerant gas to a high-pressure liquid. Then it enters a small diameter tube called a capillary, which connects with the cooling coil. The larger diameter of the coil causes the refrigerant to expand into a low-pressure liquid. As it absorbs heat while passing through the coil, it gradually changes into a heat-laden, low-pressure gas, completing the refrigerant cycle.
"Emancipation House" at Deerfield Park, Short Hills, N. J., so named to highlight the advantages of air conditioning to the housewife. It is the pilot model of 44 custom-built homes, $28,000 up, by F. H. Mulcahy, Inc.

Talk of year-round air conditioning and one immediately thinks of bodily comfort. But a properly installed and maintained system offers many additional advantages, which not only reflect better living standards but also in large part tend to offset much of the operating cost of the equipment.

Many of these "plus values" are aptly described in the "emancipation proclamation" appearing on this page, but there are still others:

More security in the home is provided with windows closed and locked at all times. Street noises and outside odors are shut out: so are nocturnal prowlers and sudden thunder showers.

Closets and the basement area become safe for storage use, with danger of mildew and dampness virtually removed.

Packaged foods stored in cabinets or on pantry shelves remain fresh longer.

Plants grow better.

Smoke clears away immediately.

The piano won't need as frequent tuning.

Screens are unnecessary with closed windows. Their maintenance plus the nuisance of putting them up and taking them down is eliminated.

Less redecorating is required, as paint, wallpaper, etc., remain clean for longer periods.

All these advantages, in the eyes of manufacturers, provide a strong appeal to families buying a home for the first time.

Carrier's packaged unit for year-round air conditioning in basement of "Emancipation House"
air conditioning:
problems facing the industry

Industry recognizes it has two big problems in dealing with residential air conditioning:
1. Costs to the owner: operating as well as installation.
2. Availability of a constant water supply.

First Cost

Initial cost varies greatly, depending directly on house, size, amount of glass, outside wall area, type of construction, insulation, duct lengths, geographic location, labor costs and number of units contracted for by the builder.

Addition of proper summer cooling equipment as an optional feature to a new home with forced warm air heat adds about $1,000 to the costs and number of units contracted of construction. Insulation, duct of glass, area, type lengths, geographic location, labor first cost. More packaged units are being turned out. Heating and cooling systems come separately to pass through average width doors but fit together in about the same space needed for a furnace alone. This not only lowers the cost somewhat, but simplifies installation.

Manufacturers realize that many builders will want to offer equipment on an optional basis until sure they have enough of a market for air conditioning. However, they point out that if a home is intended for this from the beginning, much of the installation cost can be absorbed by special attention to design.

Offering summer cooling as an extra also means the cost will not usually go on the mortgage but must be met at the time of purchase by the buyer. Some developers specifically designing their homes for air conditioning report they are getting a full share of the cost accepted for FHA mortgage insurance. The first such job to gain FHA approval will be described fully in the March American Builder.

Operating Costs

The first wave of optimism over air conditioning in some areas is sometimes followed by a resistance, blamed on operating costs. Distributors at the Long Island exhibition pointed out that during the period the summer cooling unit was operating, such cost might average $1 per day. This they felt was not too much to pay for comfort.

They pointed out that the conditions use about 1 1/2 gallons of water per minute for each ton of refrigeration, when compressors are operating, and estimated that during peak loads, the equipment would run about 10 hours daily. Under local conditions, the water rate was figured about $0.60 cents per day, along with an additional 50 cents for electricity to run the compressor motors.

The General Electric Co. cites an estimate of 893 a year to cool a six-room house in Dallas, Texas, which has a long cooling season, and 865 to cool a similar house in New Jersey. Servel, Inc., has obtained an estimate from local utility companies that a specially built seven-room split-level house with 1,500 square feet of floor area in the Washington, D.C., area would cost around $300 a year for heating and cooling. The latter, intended for parts of five months during the year, totaled around $1,40.

Given the estimated annual use of the air conditioner, its tonnage, water temperature factor and local utility costs, General Electric has evolved the following formula to arrive at an approximate annual operating cost:

\[
\text{Annual cost} = \text{tonnage installed} \times \frac{1.2 \times \text{cost per K.W.H.} + (\text{cost per 1,000 gals. water temperature factor})}{15}
\]

K.W.H. stands for kilowatt hours. Average hours of annual operation in various areas where installations have been made are listed as follows by G.E.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duluth</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Wayne</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Orleans</td>
<td>1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitts-Burgh</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water temperature factors are given as 15 when the mean summer water temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit: 12 at 75 degrees, eight and one-half at 80 degrees and five at 85 degrees.

As an example to operate this equation, G.E. selected a three-ton conditioner in Montclair, N.J., a New York suburb. Given were mean summer water temperature, 70 degrees; electric rate at the "follow-on" step of 2 cents per K.W.H. and water rate at 35 cents per 1,000 gallons.

The formula then becomes:

\[
3 \times 300 \left( \frac{1.2 \times 8.02 + 8.35}{15} \right)
\]

Cost = $900 (8.024 + 8.023)
Cost = $842.30

What about water?

The cost of water is one thing but its availability is another matter. In Long Island, for instance, rapid growth of the population since the war has taxed the capacities of the utility companies to such extent that during protracted hot spells in summer, residents have been urged not to water their lawns during daytime periods. What will happen if large numbers of air conditioned homes start tapping the supply at the rate of 2,000 to 2,500 gallons each per day?

The industry has long-range and short-range answers for this. At least one manufacturer has an air-cooled unit available now and most others are known to be working on this principle. In the meantime, use of a cooling tower or well is recommended where water is high in cost or limited in quantity.

Generally, a cooling tower sized to serve a three-ton unit stands about 6 or 7 feet high and measures about a yard in width and depth. Installation cost in most areas is said to run around $100 for a type made of material which will ward off corrosion and give many years of trouble-free service. The material, usually an asbestos cement board, is used for packing sheets, exterior panels and sump. Such towers may be installed in the basement or outdoors. Their recirculating process saves about 95 per cent of the water.

Wells are feasible as a water supply in certain areas. If too much digging does not have to be done, this can be cheaper than the cooling tower method. Still more economical ways to obtain the water supply are under experimentation and expected to be announced soon.
Detail view of main entrance. Entire house is sparked through the concentration of bright color in this area

AMERICAN BUILDER
BLUEPRINT HOUSE

let the heart
of the house
be a RECTANGLE
for ECONOMY

DESIGNER AND BUILDER:

FEBRUARY 1953
Blueprint House

practical design and sound construction methods feature this house

In the planning of this house the principle of a rectangle, which produces economy in framing, has been rigidly adhered to by the designer and builder.

The extensions to the basic rectangular perimeter occur on the rear of kitchen and utility room and also the front bedroom. These extensions are "T"ed on top of the truss roof using conventional rafters and ceiling joists. The ends of trusses are carried on built-up beams at points where the extensions occur. The extension for the dining room is framed in a similar manner, with the roof continuing its normal slope for the extended distance. In some cases the ceiling is flared down to the bottom of the beam and in others the beam is enclosed with plaster board.

A feature of the interior finish is the manner in which the birch plywood paneling is applied to the walls of the activity room. Panels are mounted over two-inch wide strips of the same material and spaced approximately 1/2-inch apart on all four sides. Exposed portion of strips is then finished the same as the panels. This provides a reveal that creates a nice shadow line. Casing and base are formed of the same strips to maintain a uniform effect.

The plan introduces a number of innovations in room layout. Activity room is given the spot usually devoted to the breezeway. Fireplace is taken out of its accentuated position and given a prominent place in this area.

The small bathroom is located in a logical position in the midst of the service and preparation areas. It is convenient to the service door leading from the utility room to the rear yard. This is practical where small children are involved. The balance of the layout conforms to the modern ranch type style with rooms extending in orderly sequence across the front of the property.

This house, which contains 1,720 square feet of living area exclusive of the garage, is placed on a half acre of ground, with a minimum width of 115 feet. It is currently selling for $24,100 in the Detroit area. The price includes rough grading but not landscaping or seeding.

For complete one-quarter inch working plans of this house write American Builder Home Plan Service, 30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.
Quantity List of Materials
For American Builder Blueprint House No. AB 188
John D. Harrison, Architect

General Information

House — Type combination
Area 1,501 sq. ft.
Cube 20,143 cu. ft.
Height taken for cube was 13.5 feet
Garage — Area 499 sq. ft.
Cube 5,988 cu. ft.
Height taken for cube was 12 feet
Porch — Area 53 sq. ft. concrete slab

Excavating
Trench for foundation 292 lin. ft.
Chimney and column footings 1½ cu. yds.

Cement Work
Foundations 890 cu. ft.
Concrete Work 2,060 sq. ft.
Thickness 4" over gravel fill
Steps 32 cu. ft.
Anchor Bolts 65½ x 10"

Masonry
Type veneer
Walls 1,100 sq. ft. 4" brick veneer
Window sills stone
Chimney 2 — brick
Flue Lining 64 — 12" x 12" 4"
Cap 4
Fireplace 226 cu. ft.
Throat and Damper 1
Lintels 1
Miscellaneous 145 concrete blocks

Iron Work
Structural 5 lintels

Millwork
Windows — Type fixed, sliding, double hung
Material wood
Windows Glazed including trim fixed 2 — 72" x 58"
sliding 2 — 44" x 32"
1 — 2 lt. 32 x 24" 6 — 2 lt. 28 x 24"
1 — 2 lt. 48 x 20"
1 — 2 lt. 20 x 16" 1 — 2 lt. 24 x 20"
2 — 2 lt. 24 x 28"
2 — 2 lt. 32 x 12" 2 — 2 lt. 30 x 24"
1 — 40" x 24" over 1 — 40" x 36"

Exterior Doors — Material wood
solid slab 1 — 30" x 68"
French doors 2 — 5 ft. 2° x 68"
1 — 5 ft. 2° x 68"
Garage Doors 2 — 8° x 7°

Exterior Millwork
Shutters 3 pair wood
Louver 2 metal

Exterior Pilasters 2

Lintels 1

Lookouts 7 — 3/4" x 10"

Interior Doors — including jambs and trim
flush panel 1 — 2° x 68"
3 — 2° x 68"
Special Interior Millwork kitchen cases, bookcase
in living room — 4° x 9°
1 disappearing staircase,
1 bathroom case

Carpentry

Beams 1 — 3° x 10° x 30°
1 — 3° x 12° x 16°
Foundation Plates 180 lin. ft. 4° x 4°
280 lin. ft. 2° x 4°

Studding and Plates 66 — 2° x 4° — 16°
215 — 3° x 4° — 8°
100 — 2° x 4° — 12°

Ceiling Joists 8 — 2° x 6° — 18°
7 — 2° x 6° — 22°
6 — 2° x 6° — 20°
2 — 2° x 6° — 16°

Roof Rafters 8 — 2° x 8° — 14°
8 — 2° x 8° — 12°
40 — 2° x 6° — 14°
8 — 2° x 6° — 12°

Framing Lintels 2 — 2° x 8° — 20°
4 — 2° x 10° — 14°
2 — 2° x 8° — 8°
2 — 2° x 6° — 8°

Roof Sheathing 3,500 b.f.m.

Side Wall Sheathing 670 sq. ft. wood
1,300 insulation board
143 lin. ft. 1° x 2° wood battens
Side Wall Materials 420 sq. ft. 1° x 8° beveled W.P. siding
Trusses — 25 Required 25 — 2° x 4° — 24°
50 — 2° x 4° — 16°
50 — 2° x 4° — 12°
100 sq. ft. 1° x 4° beaded gusset

Flooring — Material asphalt tile
Area to cover 1,400 sq. ft.

Exterior Material
Soffits 52 lin. ft. 1° x 10° — 125 sq. ft. plywood
Eaves 310 lin. ft. 1° x 6°
130 lin. ft. rake moulding
76 lin. ft. 1° x 2° trim moulding
70 lin. ft. 1° x 8° fascia

Insulation blanket — 1,500 sq. ft. ceiling

Sheet Metal
Gutters 175 ft. G.I.
Downspouts 56 ft. G.I.
Flashing 18 ft. G.I.

Miscellaneous G.I. saddle at chimney

Roofing
Type asphalt shingles
Area 29 squares

Interior Walls
Area to be covered 5,800 sq. ft. walls and ceiling

Quantity list prepared by Edward Hines Lumber Co., Chicago

FEBRUARY 1953

105
Mrs. Prospect looks thoughtfully around the bare expanse of the new living room. "Where would we put the television set?" is one big question she asks herself. It is a question which certainly gets more and more important to today's new home buyer. Why not turn it into a point of sales advantage by definitely providing for television placement in the house design?

Here's one easy and economical way to do it. This cabinet is suspended from one wall of the living room, and groups television, radiophonograph and record albums in one logical unit. Handsome to look at, simple to build, it "sells" the room. It was designed by Richard O. Spencer for a house in California. Doors and facing for speaker compartment are in \( \frac{3}{8} \)-inch perforated Presdwood.

In this particular case a remote control unit for the television set was rigged up in the coffee table.

Drawings show construction of cabinet with doors removed. Exposed top and sides are finished materials, preferably birch or oak. Bottom, back, and the divisions separating the various units are \( \frac{3}{4} \)- and \( \frac{3}{8} \)-inch plywood. Sliding doors and front facing of \( \frac{1}{8} \)-inch perforated Presdwood or hardboard.
Car Housing at its best—

Ro-Way offers you

with the finest garage doors in its history

Modern car housing is a far cry from the "back yard" garage of the past. Today's garage has moved "up front" and become part of the house—a complement and compliment to new ideas in architecture.

To keep pace with these changes, Ro-Way now brings you Taper-Tite Tracks and Seal-A-Matic Hinges, in addition to such famous features as Power-Metered springs, Friction-Reducing track, and Double-Thick Tread rollers.

- **TAPER-TITE TRACK.** Vertical tracks taper away from the jambs at a pitch of 1/4" per door section. In "down" position, door is snug-tight against the weather, providing positive protection.

- **SEAL-A-MATIC HINGES.** Ro-Way design, Ro-Way made. Graduated to guide the closing door tightly against jambs and to hold it there snugly. On opening, hinges instantly free the door to provide smooth, easy, almost frictionless operation.

This is car housing at its best—with Ro-Way overhead type doors. Specify Ro-Way.

**ROWE MANUFACTURING CO., 710 Holton St., Galesburg, Ill.**

there's a Ro-Way for every Doorway!

Nationwide sales and installation service. See your classified telephone directory for nearest Ro-Way distributor.
All set to save dollars on every door-hanging job

with the convenient

STANLEY®
HANDYMAN
BUILDERS KIT

Now in one compact carrying case are all the power tools you need for hanging doors quickly and expertly right on the job.

Look at what you can do — the time and money you can save — with the Stanley Handyman Builders Kit:

With the motor unit in the plane attachment, you can fit doors and sash in a jiffy — also fit storm sash, screens, shutters, inside trim, drawers.

Then, using the templet and router, you can mortise for door hinges six times faster than by hand — and every mortise will be perfect.

Put the Stanley Builders Kit to work for you. It will pay off in extra speed and economy on every building job. Ask your Stanley dealer for a demonstration. Or write for descriptive literature to: Stanley Electric Tools, 400 Myrtle Street, New Britain, Connecticut.

For Production-Line Efficiency
Investigate These Companion Tools


Router base and motor used with templet for cutting mortises. Provide perfect fit for round or square corner hinges. Accurate, micrometer depth adjustment.

On the job from East to West

... Made by men who make tools BEST

FASCO Revolutionizes the Home Ventilating Industry!

WITH COMPLETELY Automatic OUTSIDE WALL VENTILATING FANS

Now... Fasco introduces the greatest combination of features in any outside wall ventilator. Style, simplicity, installation ease and completely automatic performance make the new Fasco 882 and 1082 first choice with leading architects, builders and contractors everywhere.

Flip switch on... quiet, extra-powerful Fasco fan automatically opens louvre. Exhaust air is forced away from exterior walls. Flip switch off... louvre closes automatically by perfectly balanced spring action, keeping out dust, cold wind and rain. Positively stops backdraft. A Fasco exclusive.

New separable plug allows final installation or removal of fan and motor unit without tools. Wiring is never disturbed.

FREE complete details on this and all Fasco ventilators. Write today!

SPECIFY FASCO FOR EVERY VENTILATOR INSTALLATION

FASCO INDUSTRIES, INC.

223 AUGUSTA STREET • ROCHESTER 2, NEW YORK
Asbestos Flexboard offers advantages never before combined in one building material.

It's difficult to appreciate the many advantages of Asbestos Flexboard until you have used it. It wears like stone, it's light in weight, and it can be flexed to fit curved surfaces. On the job, ordinary hand tools are used to work Flexboard and customary construction methods are followed.

It can be applied horizontally or vertically, and can be nailed close to the edge without drilling.

Made of asbestos and cement, Flexboard is fireproof, won't rot, rust or corrode, resists rats and termites. Large 4' x 8' Flexboard sheets come in 3 thicknesses—\( \frac{3}{8} \), \( \frac{3}{4} \), and \( \frac{3}{4} \). Flexboard has an attractive stone-grey color with a smooth hard surface that needs no other finish. As soon as it is in place, it is ready for years of maintenance-free service.

For more information about Asbestos Flexboard, write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N.Y.
Could you offer such features in an $8,950 home?

You can, if you build P&H Homes

Build P & H Homes, and you offer these luxury features and top quality construction for as little as $8,950—practically anywhere. No question you’ll sell more homes. And, with the P & H near-complete prefab home package, your site costs are shaved to the bone. So you’ll profit more, too.

To Help You Sell—P & H Homes are nationally advertised in Better Homes & Gardens, Living for Young Homemakers and Household.

Start your own building boom this year with P & H Homes. Send for details today. . . . Or learn about the P & H Builder Profit Plan at the NAHB Show, P & H Booth No. 13, Hilton Hotel, Chicago.

P&H HOMES DIVISION OF HARNISCHFEGE R CORPORATION

12 Spring Street, Port Washington, Wis.
Figure it BOTH ways

1. cost-in-place of lumber roof sheathing

2. cost-in-place of PlyScord roof sheathing
HERE's paper and pencil proof that you can cut costs with PlyScord—and get a far better job, too. Remember, the full story of construction costs isn't shown on the bill of materials. It's the applied cost that counts. That's why you can save up to $2.50—and more—per square with PlyScord. Prove it yourself. Figure it both ways on the chart below.

**Estimating Chart to Cover 1,000 Sq. Ft. of Roof Area**

Data Developed from Walker's "The Building Estimators' Reference Book"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLYSCORD*</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>LUMBER</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,056 sq. ft.</td>
<td>1,200 ft. b.m.</td>
<td>1x8 shiplap</td>
<td>Nails</td>
<td>6d-12 lbs.</td>
<td>8d-20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; or 5/16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carpenter</td>
<td>6 Hours</td>
<td>11 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carpenter</td>
<td>6 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Helper</td>
<td>3 Hours</td>
<td>5 Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL COST IN PLACE

"FHA now accepts 3/8" PlyScord over rafters 24" o.c., 5/16" PlyScord over rafters 16" o.c. Write Douglas Fir Plywood Association, Tacoma, Wash. for application data.

**PLYScORD**

GRADE FIR PLYWOOD

This registered trademark identifies PlyScord—the economical construction grade of Interior fir plywood bonded with highly moisture resistant glue. This stamp on panel is your assurance of tested quality.

© Douglas Fir Plywood Assn., (DFPA)

FEBRUARY 1953
Stop plaster cracks
—before they start

KEYMESH GALVANIZED REINFORCING ASSURES EXTRA DURABLE, CRACK-RESISTANT, SMOOTH PLASTER INTERIORS BY OVER-ALL UNIT REINFORCING.

Unit reinforcing is accomplished by applying Keymesh over an entire room area so that the finished plaster becomes a complete, unbroken, strongly reinforced unit. This Unit reinforcing with Keymesh distributes stresses and strains evenly, prevents plaster cracks, and permits a wider variety of interior design and construction possibilities for commercial and residential buildings, and private homes.

Keymesh goes into place flat and laps without bulges. The open-mesh design permits quick, easy troweling. Keymesh has no jagged edges to tear the hands. It’s flexible, too. It forms easily around corners and arched, curved or rectangular surfaces. It cuts quickly to shape around windows or other openings. Keymesh is available in 150’ by 3’ or 4’ rolls, 18 or 20 gauge, galvanized hexagon 1” mesh steel wire fabric. Other widths and gauges available.

The "Keystone System" outlines a fast, practical method for unit reinforcing over-all interior plaster with Keymesh. Write for your copy of the "Keystone System," today.

KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE COMPANY
Peoria 7, Illinois
"G-E Remote-Control Wiring
helped me contract for 500 homes in one month"
says W. W. PRAVER

One of America's foremost builders reports from Kansas City on G-E remote-control wiring.

"Every item for our 1750 house Ruskin Heights project had to offer great value," says Kansas City builder, W. W. Praver, president, Praver and Sons. "Our plan was to use quality materials and they had to offer an obvious plus value.

"This approach worked perfectly for the wiring," Mr. Praver said. "We chose the G-E low-voltage remote-control wiring system because it is a quality system which can be demonstrated on the spot. The master selector switch in this G-E system controls 9 circuits from one location—we located ours in the bedroom. Prospects are fascinated with the extra convenience that G-E remote-control wiring offers and it helps carry their interest throughout the house. One month after announcing that our $10,000 and $10,500 model homes were open for inspection, we had orders to build more than 500. I am convinced that the G-E remote-control wiring system was an important factor in this record sales volume."

Get the facts—write for these informative booklets

1. CONTRACTOR'S MANUAL—Thirty-six-page manual gives you all the facts—layout, wiring diagrams, and important installation hints. Let this booklet bring you up to date on G-E remote control.

2. CONSUMER BOOKLET—To explain the advantages of G-E remote-control wiring to your prospects, General Electric offers an informative, 8-page booklet. Write for a copy of the Remote-Control Consumer booklet, and ask for information on obtaining it in quantity.

3. LOCAL ADVERTISING MATERIAL—A complete package of advertising material has been prepared for use with your remote-control program. Ask for this important selling aid.

For any of these aids, see your G-E Construction Materials distributor or write Section D67-22, Construction Materials Division, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.
do you know how to organize YOUR BUSINESS?

Any successful builder of houses on order has plenty of know-how “under his hat,” so to speak. So long as he can personally control every phase of a job, he doesn’t feel much need to try to put down his system on paper.

But let him once begin to grow out of the “little black book” stage of interviewing clients, estimating, specifying, etc., and he finds himself in a different position. Say his volume is beginning to expand from 10 or 15 houses a year up toward 50. Now he finds that his system must cease to be “private” and be made instead into a “public” outline for job procedure which can be easily grasped and followed by the augmented staff which he will now have to assemble around him. Now he is faced with the absolute need to communicate his knowledge to others, and to systematize things in such a way that the business as a whole can function successfully without dependence on any one or two persons.

To do this is not as easy or as simple as it may sound. And while any expansion and organization of a small-volume custom business into a larger one will always to a large extent be an individual matter, nevertheless there is a real need today for a manual of sample forms, tested by experience, which will help a custom business grow in the orderly way which is basic to success.

The Larger Homes Council of the National Association of Home Builders has recognized this need and is in the midst of doing something about it. In preparation is just such a manual. Sparked by John R. Worthman of Fort Wayne, Indiana, the Council is gathering a collection of suggested procedures, contract and operating forms which can be used to cover almost every situation attaching to the various steps of the building process. Over 50 forms now make up this collection, most of them having evolved from John Worthman’s own early experience as a one-man operator who did a good deal of the carpentry, cement, masonry and painting work himself.

While arranged chiefly with the custom builder in mind, many of these forms are equally useful to the builder of houses for sale. It should also be emphasized that this proposed manual is not a bookkeeping system, but consists of supplementary forms and procedures which support and feed into the actual bookkeeping end of the business.

Eventually this valuable new tool will be available in published form. In the meanwhile, the American Builder is privileged to present a few of the forms which will stand as foundation stones in building the manual. We have picked four as being of outstanding interest: (1) an Initial Building Questionnaire; (2) Preliminary Agreement between builder and client; (3) a Home Trade-In Guarantee; (4) a long form which functions three ways, as Comprehensive Estimate Summary, Outline Specification, and Progress and Supply Check list.

We will publish these forms one at a time with brief comments on their design and use. We urge any reader who may have questions about the forms—or who believes he has something similar to offer which does the job even better—to write us. Or better yet, contact John R. Worthman, 215 W. Leith Street, Fort Wayne 6, Indiana.

initial building questionnaire

This form can be used by the builder or salesman as the initial step in getting down to an actual case. It fills in the background of the client and records those main points with which the builder will later have to deal in full. It determines immediately the feasibility of fulfilling the client’s needs and desires. Thus if the questionnaire reveals negative points, such as unrealistic financing, overbuilding the location, improper site for type of home desired, poor credit risk, etc., much time is saved which otherwise would have been wasted in trying to work out an impractical deal. This form is also a helpful record and guide to the salesman or designer in preparing preliminary sketches. It usually results in a free-hand sketch done on ½-inch layout pad. It is attached to the inside of the client’s file cover. If the sale is postponed, this form serves as a good future reference. Also, it often proves to be invaluable when mortgage matters come up later on—and for this reason alone it should not be skipped in the first dealings.
INITIAL BUILDING QUESTIONNAIRE

Name.................................................. Wife................................. Date..........................
Address................................. Phone—Res... Bus...
Children—Boys.................................. Girls................................. Others Refferred to us by...
Profession or employment................. How long?
Position........................................... Superior's name..................
FINANCING (if needed) FHA Veteran's.... Other
Annual Regular  $.................................. Available cash $..................
Income Bonus, etc.  $.................................. Owners lot equity $..............
TOTAL $........................................... TOTAL DOWNPAYMENT $ ......
Payment limit (determined by above info) $........... Cost limit of house & lot $ ...........
(Note: If FHA or Veteran's Loan is desired, review credit application.)
Establish approx. limits of:
Proposed house cost $.......................... Proposed financing:
Proposed lot cost $.............................. Equity value in lot $..........
Total cost $........................................ Plus cash available $........
Less Downpayment $........................... Other $..................
Mtg. Required $................................. Total Downpayment $..........
Is proposed financing feasible?................. Checked with..........

SITE INFORMATION:
Lot: Own one now? .......... if not, where preferred?
Legal description Street address?
FHA approved location? School preferred?
Lot size Set back Corner lot
Topography Direction Wooded
Drive (front) (rear) (alley)
Sewer Water Gas Light

HOUSE DESIGN—Plan Info: Describe Floor Plan with approx. sq. ft.
Design preferred No. Stories
Basement Attic Frame Masonry
Prospects furniture analysis
Special planning objectives or problems
Vestibule Porch: Size x Screened in? or glassed & screened
Where garden Any special views?
Number of rooms & sizes:
Living x Piano
Dining Room x

Built-ins & special furniture
Kitchen x Plus dining
Bath #1 x Showers
Bath #2 x Showers
Bath #3 x Showers
Bedroom #1 x Twin or Std.
Bedroom #2 x Twin or Std.
Bedroom #3 x Twin or Std.
Bedroom #4 x Twin or Std.
Study x Where
Activities Rm x Ceiling Sidewalls

Garage: (1 car) (2 car) (attached) (detached)
Fireplaces: How many and where Inside Outside
Heating plant (Type): Forced air Hot water Fuel
Wall finish: Plaster Drywall Other
(Special remarks and rough plot plan on reverse side)
Salesman

next month — PRELIMINARY AGREEMENT FORM
Spokane builders find help is required in 90 per cent of cases. The man who has made up his mind to construct his own home will hardly stir enthusiasm among professional builders, yet one West Coast firm has found it good business to help him in every possible way, rather than buck the movement.

Recognizing that glowing success stories in home and women's magazines about owner-building are influencing many families that this is the way to save "thousands of dollars," the H. L. Ring company of Spokane, Wash., has adopted a widespread service policy tailored to fit their needs. In the opinion of Harvey L. Ring, president, 90 per cent of the families desiring to do all or part of the work with their own hands actually need considerable assistance, and this can be a very fertile field for the alert builder.

For its part in this novel alliance, the Ring company is geared to:
1. Furnish plans or work with the client's plans;
2. Supply any or all materials;
3. Provide subcontractors for any work the client does not want to do;
4. Arrange easy-term financing including the value of the owner's labor;
5. Make periodic inspections;
6. Give expert advice when necessary.

Floor plan of Ek home indicates position of each exterior wall and interior partition by number. The same idea is followed in wall and partition elevations, as well as in roof layout, with each piece of precut lumber numbered. Top and bottom plates are cut to length and marked for studs. Headers and cripples are also marked.

Excerpt from breakdown sheet listing every item going into house. Total of two columns helps determine amount of loan.
be profitable

Contrary to common belief, according to Ring, the bulk of his homes are in middle- and upper-price brackets. In one small town, for example, his customers erected homes costing $10,000, $18,000, $25,000 and $30,000. They did this, he believes, because they wanted a better home than they could buy with the amount of cash available for a down payment; they had spare time and wanted to put it to use, and, in many cases, they actually like to work with their hands. Many farmers with spare time in winter, he noted, will have the excavation made and shell erected, then do the balance of the work themselves or by day labor.

On a client's first visit, Ring discusses the work in detail with him; finds out his special aptitudes, how much time he has to work on the house, in order to counsel him as to his best procedure. Plumbing, wiring and electrical work are almost always sublet, but most owners do all or part of the carpentry and painting.

If the client decides to do certain work and later finds he cannot do it, Ring subcontractors pick up where he left off. This happens frequently.

Determining Loan Amount

Once the owner-builder is ready to negotiate a contract, a breakdown sheet is filled out in his presence. The cost of every item—labor and materials—to be used in building the house is entered in one of two columns at the right. Anything to be furnished by the owner is listed under "buyer," while all other items are marked down under "contract."

Total of the two columns is the basis for the loan to be arranged by the company.

Later, Ring and a mortgage company representative go over the whole plan in detail. The loan is based upon their joint judgment as to whether or not the buyer can perform the work specified for himself. If there is any question over this, an amount is set up in the first column (contract) to cover the labor which is in doubt. After six years' experience in doing this, Ring reports few mistakes are made and practically all jobs go forward as scheduled or with a little additional assistance where the owner has overestimated his time or energy.

One stipulation in the loan is that the house must be completed within nine months; if construction lags, the owner is urged to push his work or employ a subcontractor to avoid penalty.

Most buyers have from $1,000 to $4,000 in cash, but many have all the cash needed. A buyer needs about $1,000 in cash, plus his lot; Ring points out, the cash being needed to carry the building to the point where he can begin to draw mortgage money to continue the construction. "Draws" are allowed on this type of work according to a "percentages of completion" table, on which 53 steps are listed. Usually, only six or seven "draws" are made and it is a rarity when any one is for less then 10 per cent.

The Ring company furnishes detailed plans through its own architectural department and makes at least five supervisory inspections during construction, at which time the client is coached. Operation of the plant is intended to have the client always feel that he is safe—he knows no item of cost has been overlooked in computing his loan; he knows he can get expert advice on any point where necessary, and he knows that if he cannot or does not want to go through with his own work that he can have it completed without delay.

Lumber Furnished

Ring usually furnishes all lumber and millwork. The lumber is cut to size, each piece marked to indicate where it goes, and is delivered to the job in accordance with the agreed plan. When the subfloor is completed, the client can make a 12½ per cent draw, which generally goes to Ring to apply on the first package of lumber delivered (this includes lumber to roof the house). This draw, plus cash originally deposited, is usually sufficient to cover excavation and foundation costs and a payment on the lumber. A second package, comprising the balance of the material supplied by Ring, is delivered when the house is enclosed.

Floor joists, shiplap and portions of the dimension lumber which do not require cutting are delivered directly from the mill to the job. Studs, plates and rafters which are cut and marked come from Ring's plant. His five-ton truck can haul lumber for a 1,000 square foot house in two loads. On long hauls, he finds it cheaper to use a trucking service.

Ring sells heating equipment and appliances in a store adjoining his offices and home buyers securing appliances from him get a special price. Precut packages usually include doors, glass, windows and glass, select oak flooring, weatherstripped windows, roofing and mineral wool insulation, and framing lumber.

Low-Cost Unit Planned

The firm is preparing a program to market a low-cost unit with an expandable plan. Completely precut and packaged, this will have to be accepted by the buyer without major change if he wants the low package price: $4,360 for a one-bedroom unit to $6,360 for four-bedrooms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION</th>
<th>% Draw</th>
<th>Total %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excavation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms Set</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations Poured</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Joists Set</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfloor Laid</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>12 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Framed</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls Sheathed</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>22 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Ready to Shingle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Shingled</td>
<td>3½</td>
<td>28 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimney and Fireplace</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Roughed in</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>39 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring Roughed in</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetrock or Rock Lath in Place</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastered or Sheetrock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Sealed</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basement Floor Poured</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnace Set</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnace Connected</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Carpenters and</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Set</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Cement Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Decoration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siding Primed</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siding Second Coat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siding Third Coat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer Connected</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linoleum Laid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbng Fixtures in</td>
<td>3½</td>
<td>93 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Fixtures in</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>94 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish Hardware in Place</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>95 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation in Place</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors Laid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table indicating percentage of mortgage loan money which can be drawn at any given stage of the work.
here is an effective community library

Dedicated last year, when an exhibit on it was also presented in Chicago before the annual conference of the American Library Association, this outstanding public library building for a small community is in Rossford, Ohio. It was built with a $50,000 gift from the Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company, which has large plate glass and Thermopane plants at Rossford. Total cost of the building was $75,000. The design, by Karl B. Hoke of Toledo, provides 6,157 square feet of space.

Entrance doors are of 3/4-inch Tufflex glass, heat treated to make them resistant to shock and breakage. Window sills, counter tops, and receiving desk top are of Vitrolite structural glass in a green tone to match the walls. Thermopane picture windows are used in both reading rooms.

The penthouse-type second floor is given over to a stack room. Heating is by gas fired forced air

Inside the Juvenile Department
Top of receiving desk is Vitrolite. Juvenile department (to right) can be separated from rest of library by Modernfold door
Fenestration effectively combines two picture windows, clerestory and small, high windows in the Juvenile Department (at right). Note curved section in brick wall under entrance porch. Drawing shows construction of this section.

Picture window in adult reading room looks out on Rossford's main street.
There is no short cut to theory in the treatment of conditions relating to roof framing. Simple publication of the Wilson Rafter Table, which was presented and extensively described in last month's article of the modular series, with an example worked out would suffice in demonstrating the ease of calculation. However, the subject requires more than examples.

Results of hip and valley rafter problems encountered by many builders will be detailed here. It is hoped that the field condition will be explained with such clarity that any similar condition which may arise will present no problem to the contractor who understands the functions of these members.

Hip and valley rafters, as previously stated, should have a 2-inch greater depth of stock than common and jack rafters. Hip and valley rafters are always laid out in plan so that they bisect a right angle equally. In every instance, they are located at a 45 degree angle in plan from the ridge. They become the...

FORMULAS FOR RUNS AND LENGTHS OF MEMBERS

A: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' \]

B: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/4' \]

C: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/8' \]

D: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/16' \]

E: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/32' \]

F: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/64' \]

G: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/128' \]

H: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/256' \]

I: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/512' \]

J: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/1024' \]

K: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/2048' \]

L: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/4096' \]

M: \[ \text{Length} = \text{Dimension} N^2 + 1' + 1/8192' \]

FIG. 2—Diagrammatic roof plan showing end relationships of framing members on which calculations are based. Letters refer to typical details in Figure 3. Members indicated by GR, HR, etc., are opposite hand to members G, H, etc. Dimensions and spans in this drawing are nominal; therefore in 4-inch multiples. Calculations of runs and lengths are based on 1/8 inches actual dimension for 2-inch stock. Ridge lengths A1, A2, A3 and E represent details given in Figure 3 of last December's installment.
backbone member for the intermediate supporting rafters, known as jacks. Therefore, it is necessary to increase their depth in order to support the greater demand for strength.

To understand the difference in performance of a hip or valley rafter from a common rafter, examine carefully the detail in Figure 1. Suppose this figure represents a 12-inch cube. To determine the length of the common rafter, it will be equal to the length AC or AE. In order to obtain this measurement geometrically, the square root of the sum of the squares of the base and altitude must be found. Since AB equals 12 inches and BC equals 12 inches, the sum of the squares of these lengths would be 144 plus 144 equals 288. Square root of 288 is 16.9706 inches.

Two Unit Measurements

In the discussion of rafters, one hears two unit measurements. The common rafter is calculated on a unit measurement of 12 inches. This is because the architect assigns pitches on the basis of inches of rise per foot. The hip or valley rafter is calculated on a unit rise of “approximately 17 inches.” This 17 inches actually refers to the 16.9706 inches above. If the sum total of the squares had been 289 instead of 288, the actual unit measurement would have been 17 inches.

The common rafter is actually the longest side or hypotenuse of a right triangle. The base is the distance from the edge of the ridge to the exterior wall face in a horizontal plane. The altitude is the distance from the plate to the top of the ridge in a vertical plane. The hip or valley rafter represents the diagonal of the cube or rectangle AD. The base of this triangle is the diagonal distance through the cube, which is also the length of the common rafter. The sum of the square of this distance and the square of the distance of elevation from which the square root has been extracted, represents the length of the hip or valley rafter.

The numerous detail drawings in Figure 3 show the points of dimension for calculating the length of hip and valley members. They also show the details of the end cuts in plan. Length of these members is clearly designated.

Care must be used in laying out these members for cutting; otherwise the rafter will be short. A case in point would be detail MR. The length terminates at the base of the end cut, so that from this point two lines laid out on a 45 degree angle from either face of the rafter, intersecting at the center, would give the entire length of the rafter.

Heaviest Roof Load

The cut abutting the ridge will always be made with the horizontal vernier of the saw set on a 45 degree angle. The plumb cut will be the designated rise, but in 17 inches. The Wilson Rafter Table gives the angle setting for each cut. Improper cutting of these jack rafters can cause endless delays in erection. Their importance cannot be minimized, because they form vital support for the hip or valley, which bears the heaviest proportional roof load per square foot of roof surface of any member forming the roof framing. Their functions are best
HIP-JACK RAFTER SPACING, RAISED PLATE DETAIL

NOTE: "b" should be in some even 2" or 4" multiple to facilitate length computation from tables.

Fig. 4—Spacing for hip-jack and valley-jack rafters. It is important to note that when a dropped plate condition is used, the roof framing plan must be traced over the ceiling framing plan so that the rafters will not interfere with ceiling joists but are framed against the sides of the joists wherever possible.

Figuring Hip Rafter Length

Dimensions needed here would be clearly shown by the architect in order to insure proper construction. Take a case in point. Assume that Span 3 in Figure 2 is 24 feet 4 inches and we wish to determine the length of M. The detail of M appears in the above designated hip rafter M and the points of measurement are clearly indicated. Assume the pitch assigned is an 8½-inch rise per foot. The formula for the run is expressed as \[ \text{Span No. 3 minus 2 inches} \]

2 inches.

Span 3 is 24 feet 4 inches. Therefore, this amount divided by 2 leaves 12 feet 2 inches and that less 1 inch equals 12 feet 1 inch. Refer to the Wilson Rafter Table (in last month's American Builder) under the column "hip and valley rafters" for an 8½-inch rise and the following figures will be found: 303.7 under feet and 25.3 under inches. Thus

\[
\begin{align*}
303.7 \times 12 & = 3644.4 \\
25.3 \times 1 & = 25.3 \\
\text{Total} & = 3669.7
\end{align*}
\]

Converting from Column E we have

\[
\begin{align*}
3670 & \text{ equals 19 feet} \\
3648 & \text{ equals 19 feet} \\
22 & \text{ equals 1 inch} \\
16 & \text{ equals 1 inch} \\
6 & \text{ equals 6/16ths inch}
\end{align*}
\]

Accordingly, by adding these results, the length of hip from control points is 19 feet 13½ inches.

However, examine detail M again and a 13 1/2-inch peak will be noticed. This is cut by scribing a 45 degree angle across the rafter in plan from either side. Where they intersect is 13 1/2 inches beyond the length in plan. This means the stock must be 19 feet 13½ inches plus 13½ inches or 19 feet 3 inches. Since the other common rafters would be 2x6 stock, the K dimension discussed in last month's article would be 27 7/16 inches which must also be available in the stock length. Thus, the minimum length of a 2x6 from which this could be cut would by 19 feet 5 7/16 inches.

Hip and Valley Jack Rafters

Figure 4 illustrates how hip and valley jack rafters are laid out. To facilitate calculations on raised plate details, start at the eaves end and progress toward the ridge. The small "b" in Detail No. 9 of this illustration indicates the unit of spacing.

Suppose, for example, the unit of spacing is 16 inches and the pitch assigned is 6½ inches rise per foot. The note at the foot of the Wilson Rafter Table explains that the increments of increase for each jack will be equivalent to the factors in the 16th column under the heading, "Common and Jack Rafters," multiplied by the spacing for that particular rise. Therefore, 1.14 x 16 equals 18.24 or 18 2/16 inches. Since the first jack will be 18 2/16 inches and each subsequent spacing is 16 inches, the amount of each increase in length to be added to the previous cut will be 18 2/16 inches.

In the details presented in Figure 3, those with a single letter denote the left-hand cut and addition of the letter R denotes the opposite hand to match the position. In other words, all jacks are cut in a right and left hand manner. Common jacks differ from hip and valley jacks in that they connect a ridge member with a valley or hip rafter, or a hip and valley member. Since they do not rest on the plate, they therefore have no level cut.

NEXT MONTH'S ARTICLE

will coordinate the theory of modular control with its practical application in the use of the saw.
LESS HOUSEWORK • BETTER HEALTH • MORE COMFORT

Sold this house!

When you install Chrysler Airtemp in your homes, you’re selling modern living to your prospects! You’re selling health, comfort, and less housework... all potent selling points. But that’s not all. Here are just a few of the unique advantages only Chrysler Airtemp Air Conditioning can offer:

- The Chrysler Airtemp name is known! Your selling job is easier because your customers have complete confidence in the Chrysler Airtemp name.
- 15 years of residential installation experience! Chrysler Airtemp offers a time-tested package.
- Chrysler Airtemp stands behind its product! A complete Chrysler Airtemp authorized dealer network helps eliminate service “callbacks” for you.
- An optional 5-year warranty creates confidence... and is a strong sales feature.
- Consistent national advertising aids in selling your prospects.

Why not get all the facts today. Write The Airtemp Division of Chrysler Corporation, Dayton 1, Ohio.

Chrysler Airtemp

HEATING • AIR CONDITIONING
for HOMES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY
Airtemp Division, Chrysler Corporation, Dayton 1, Ohio

See your Chrysler Airtemp dealer or write AIRTEMP DIVISION, CHRYSLER CORPORATION, DAYTON 1, OHIO.
4 powerful reasons why you get more of what you want in 1953 CHEVROLET Advance-Design Trucks

MORE TRUCK FOR LESS MONEY! Chevrolet trucks list for less than any others of comparable specifications. Yet they bring you features and advantages found in few other trucks. For example, the advanced Loadmaster engine—standard in 5000 and 6000 Series heavy-duty and forward-control models (optional on 4000 Series heavy-duty trucks)—now has a new high-compression ratio of 7.1 to 1, and delivers even more horsepower than before.

FACTORY MATCHED TO YOUR JOB! Every unit of the Chevrolet truck you buy is balanced to the job. Tires, axles, springs, engine, frame, body and brakes form a team carefully engineered for the greatest efficiency—and the lowest cost.

GREATER VALUE IN FEATURE AFTER FEATURE! Two great valve-in-head engines—the Thriftmaster and the Loadmaster—provide greater gasoline economy. Hypoid Rear Axle, Unit-Designed Bodies, Flexi-Mounted Cabs and many other Advance-Design features offer value unmatched by any other truck at such low cost.

MORE RUGGED THAN EVER! In 1953, Chevrolet trucks are even sturdier. Bigger, more durable brakes on many models; heavier, more rigid frames and stronger construction lengthens truck life and lowers your hauling costs. See your Chevrolet dealer. Chevrolet Division of General Motors, Detroit 2, Michigan.

CHEVROLET ADVANCE-DESIGN TRUCK FEATURES

TWO GREAT VALVE-IN-HEAD ENGINES—the Loadmaster or the Thriftmaster—to give you greater power per gallon, lower cost per load. POWER-JET CARBURETOR—for smooth, quick acceleration response. DIAPHRAGM SPRING CLUTCH—for easy-action engagement. SYNCHRO-MESH TRANSMISSION—for fast, smooth shifting. HYPOID REAR AXLE—for dependability and long life. TORQUE-ACTION BRAKES—on light-duty and medium-duty models and on front of heavy-duty models. TWIN-ACTION REAR BRAKES—on heavy-duty models. DUAL-SHOE PARKING BRAKE—for greater holding ability on heavy-duty models. CAB SEAT—with double deck springs for complete riding comfort. VENTI-PANES—for improved cab ventilation. WIDE-BASE WHEELS—for increased tire mileage. BALL-GEAR STEERING—for easier handling. UNIT-DESIGNED BODIES—for greater load protection. ADVANCE-DESIGN STYLING—for increased comfort and modern appearance.
There is a difference in hinges

Here's why most builders specify STANLEY No.242*

When you specify Stanley No. 241 or 242 Butt Hinges for doors of residences, apartment houses and other medium weight low frequency wood doors, you know the hinges will endure for the life of the building. Generations of architects and builders have made the Stanley 241 Hinge the Standard of the World.

*No. 242, Flat Button Tip prime coated for painting.
No. 241, regularly furnished with ball tip in plated finishes, flat button tip on order (FBT).

REMEMBER . . . THREE HINGES TO A DOOR

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

STANLEY

HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS
STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

FEBRUARY 1953
How you can get more business remodeling jobs

You'll get a bigger share of the commercial remodeling business when you install Armstrong's M-67 Monowall. Every job can lead to many more. There are dozens of stores and shops near you that have need for this practical wall material. And it's easy to show the "business man" customer how the job saves him money.

Although a Monowall job costs a little more at first than many ordinary wall treatments, it soon starts to pay back that additional cost. That's because it's so long wearing that it saves the cost of repainting and remodeling every few years. You can demonstrate how the M-67 plastic finish resists hard knocks, fading, stains, and even solvents. You'll find that Monowall's smart decorator colors will practically sell themselves.

You'll like working with Monowall, too. One or two men can complete an installation quickly because Monowall is easy to handle. The big size sheets—4' wide and up to 12' long—mean fewer joints. Monowall can be cemented right over the old walls or directly to gypsum lath.

Every time you remodel a store with Armstrong's Monowall, you'll find that other merchants around town will call on you for the same kind of job. For samples and other information, see your Armstrong lumber dealer or write to the Armstrong Cork Company, 1602 Lincoln Street, Lancaster, Pa.*  

AMUSEMENT CENTERS  BAKERIES
AMUSEMENT CENTERS  BAKERY SHOPS
FLORIST SHOPS  BAKERY SHOPS
GROCERIES  BARBER SHOPS
GYMNASIUMS  BEAUTY PARLORS
LOCKER ROOMS  BOWLING ALLEYS
HOSPITALS  BUS TERMINALS
CORRIDORS  TICKET COUNTERS
KITCHENS  REST ROOMS
LABORATORIES  BUTCHER SHOPS
THERAPY ROOM
HOTELS  CAFETERIAS
BATHROOMS  FOOD COUNTERS
CAFE SHOPS  DINING AREAS
COFFEE SHOPS  CANDY STORES
KITCHENS  CLINICS
LAUNDRIES  CLUBS
LAUNDRIES  LOCKER ROOMS
BARS  REST ROOMS
BARS  LOCKER ROOMS
DAIRIES  BUS TERMINALS
DELICATESSENS  DINERS
DENTISTS' OFFICES  DOCTORS' OFFICES
RESEARCH LAB  DRUG STORES
RESTAURANTS  DRY CLEANERS
SCHOOLS  THEATERS
SERVICE STATION  TEMLOK®
SUPERMARKET  HARDBOARDS
TAVERNS  CUSHIONTONE®
THEATERS  M-67® MONOWALL®

Armstrong's Building Materials

M-67® Monowall® • Cushiontone® • Temlok® • Hardboards • Insulating Wool

* T.M. applied for
Today, perhaps more than ever before, home owners are value-conscious. They want to know what they are getting—respond quickly to product names which are "old friends."

Here Curtis Silentite Windows are a definite help. These wood windows put real meaning into that over-worked word "quality." They are precision-built, pre-fit and pre-assembled units for quick, economical installation. Materials and workmanship are guaranteed. Silentite weather-tightness and easy operation are attested by millions of installations. And the name "Curtis"... known for 87 years—has become almost a household word in fine woodwork.

This Curtis guarantee of materials and workmanship is available with every installation of Silentite windows and other Curtis Woodwork. Your dealer will give you complete information.

Curtis makes picture windows in a variety of sizes. Here, a picture window is flanked by the famous Curtis Silentite double hung units with their exclusive "floating" weather-strips, which lower heating costs.

The new Curtis panel windows offer a highly flexible means of providing for any desired number of window openings. Simple, yet rugged in construction, they are available for standard Thermopane or Twindow glazing. Ventilating units and louvres are furnished when desired.

Curtis makes every practical type of window for every style of home. Complete information is yours for the asking—mail the coupon.

Curtis offers a complete line of architectural woodwork and kitchen cabinets for homes of all types and sizes. Make your next home "all Curtis!"
EMPIRE GAS FLOOR FURNACE

With the FAMED VERTICAL "Thriftmatic" GAS BURNER EXCLUSIVE with Empire

Porcelain enameled or standard steel heat exchangers

No Noisy Ticking, No Boom, No Bang!
Heat exchangers engineered to reduce expansion and contraction noises! New Vertical "Thriftmatic" Burner is as silent as a kitten with extra foot pads. No service calls. Precision-machined for even flow of gas and air!

EMPIRE STOVE COMPANY
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GAS FLOOR FURNACES
"Got snowbound every winter till I found out . . .

EVERYTHING HINGES ON HAGER!"

C. Hager & Sons Hinge Mfg. Co. • St. Louis, Mo.
Founded 1849—Every Hager Hinge Swings on 100 Years of Experience
Eugene Memmler of Glendale, Calif., and Frederic Barrenborck, architect, have worked out a system of construction called Moduplan. Instead of studs, steel posts are used, and steel beams for ceiling joints and bridging. Celotex Cemesto board is used for exterior walls. One of the big advantages of the system is that all basic materials are standard stock items.

The 3-inch standard pipe which forms the supporting skeleton is buried 24 inches in concrete. Footings on exterior walls go 32 inches below the slab floor. In the first pour, a concrete ribbon 14 inches wide and eight inches deep is stretched around the perimeter of the house (larger pads are located where the columns occur). Plates 6x6 inches are anchored to the top of this ribbon, according to the 8&.5-foot dimension on which the modular system is based. Spans can be in combination of 3 feet 5 inches, 4 feet 3 inches, or 2 feet 11 inches.

Any conventional windows or plate glass can be used which conform to the module. An interesting feature is that the closure materials are entirely separate from the framing and can be removed and exchanged.

Cost depends on how the building is finished. A house of 1,000 square feet takes approximately 175 man hours to complete the footings and all steel work. The exterior walls of Cemesto board cost about 55 cents per square foot in place, Memmler states.

A Moduplan house is built with these structural elements (steel roof deck and foundation in addition). The columns are 3-inch ordinary water pipe, 10-feet long, with plates at the bottom for anchoring to concrete supports. Junior T-beams are placed on tops of the columns and the pipes are welded to the lower flanges. Shorter steel beams are used for some of the spans.

The building is held in plumb by guy wires. When the roof is on, an additional 12x12-inch pier, 24 inches high, is poured around the columns, and a wall 6 inches wide and 24 inches high is poured around the entire building to connect the columns. A hollow rib steel deck is used, with insulation, then a roof is built up.
combines steel and cemesto board

Exterior walls are of 1 9/16-inch Celotex Cemesto board, which has a core of insulating board surfaced on both sides with waterproof and fire-resistant asbestos cement. One surface is the exterior finish, the other the interior finish. These boards are fitted into flanges welded to the 3-inch columns. Joints are covered with metal caps.

Partition walls are non-load bearing, can be moved around to suit. They too are Cemesto board. The asbestos cement surface may be decorated.

Ceilings are panels of Fiberglas, ½-inch thick, and 2 feet by 4 feet. They are sprayed with a coat of USG water paint and give a sound-absorbing surface. Panels are placed on lower flanges of the 1-beams. Additional flanges are welded to the beams as needed to give support for the panels and to conceal joints. These flanges are exposed in pattern. The 12-inch space between top and bottom of 1-beams gives room for wiring, heating, and plumbing.
Remember when "Dollar A Bushel Corn" was the main topic of rural discussions? Well . . . today, the crib goes for a dollar a bushel. An $11,000, 11,000 bushel capacity crib has been built for Mrs. H. H. Crossman of Tuscola, Illinois by the local builder, M. Deem.

Deem has taken a standard corn crib plan and added to its construction many features that insure proper drying. Today's farmer now holds his corn for higher spring and summer prices. He must be satisfied that his crib will dry the corn with little or no spoilage.

Normally, spaced sheathing is applied plate high. Yet the storage capacity is 12 feet higher. The builder carried the sheathing 12 feet over the plate on the gable ends. The spaced sheathing is cut back on the under side, forming a drip cap, to lessen the tendency of water to run into the crib.

Greater structural stability for the end walls was another problem tackled by the builder. He claimed that farmers left the dump head in one place when loading the crib. This practice had a tendency to weaken or push out the end walls. These walls were reinforced by nailing a laminated truss to the center stud of the crib.

Another construction innovation was nailing 6 inch sheathing spaced 1 1/2 inches to the roof rafter. Normally, corn would lay against the roof boards without the proper ventilation. Now, air can circulate around the corn between the rafter. Rilco laminated rafters were used in the construction of the crib. The builder cut poultry house arches for use on the cupola. Both the crib roof and the cupola roof lines were of the same gothic design. The cupola allows a space for the dump head as well as ventilation.
1x6 sheathing spaced 1 1/2 inches nailed to the rafter assures ventilation above the plate where corn would normally lay against the roof board. Air can circulate between the rafters.

FEBRUARY 1953

Thirteen foot drive has plenty of room for a truck. Overhead is a 3,800 bushel capacity storage bin for small grain. Elevator on the right carries grain up to bin. Capacity of the two 8x34 foot cribs is 7,200 bushel.
NEW HORSEPOWER!
NEW BRAKING POWER!
NEW EARNING POWER!

Biggest truck values of the year! New, just-announced Dodge trucks with features like...

7 high-compression engines, with 100 to 171 horsepower, give you more ton-miles per hour, more deliveries per day! New styling inside and out, tough new floors in pick-up and panel bodies, new tighter-than-ever tailgates on pick-ups and expresses! A total of more than 50 brand-new features to boost truck earning power!

More, you get such famous Dodge extra values as lightweight aluminum-alloy pistons, rivetless Cycle-bond brake linings on all hydraulic brakes, moistureproof ignition, shot-peened rear axle shafts! Get more truck for your money... see your neighborly Dodge dealer!

NEW!
MORE POWERFUL ENGINES!
7 high-horsepower engines! 3 brand-new, with increased displacement, greater cooling capacity, twin carburetion available on larger trucks!

NEW!
BETTER BRAKING!
Super-safe brakes stop smoothly, easily, with less pedal pressure! New increased stopping ability on 1- thru 2½-ton trucks!

NEW!
NO GEAR-SHIFTING!
Truck-o-matic transmission with gyrol Fluid Drive available on ½- and ¾-ton models! Saves shifting, yet lets you rock out of snow, mud!

NEW!
OVER 50 FEATURES!
Reinforced cab construction, larger exhaust system, new 116" wheelbase ½-ton pick-up! Dodge-Tint glass, higher output heaters available!

There's one to fit your job... ½-ton through 4-ton. See your friendly Dodge dealer.

DODGE "Job-Rated" TRUCKS
Rheem Automatic Storage Water Heaters make up the most complete line in the field—come in all sizes, all types—gas, electric and oil.

Rheem Winter Air Conditioners provide safe, care-free, economical heating—automatically.

Show him comfort—and the man is yours. Show him the automatic Rheem Gas Furnace and Rheem Water Heater—and you can prove he'll have all the comfort he wants—with none of the work.

He'll be convinced when you tell him how Rheem Furnaces are Fire-Tested at the factory—how Rheem Water Heaters are Pressure-Proved—how this scientific pre-testing assures him of the best, most trouble-free service possible.

Let Rheem help you keep the lazy man in your homes. See your Rheem contractors today. They can prove to you that Rheem is the best buy for builders.

Tips on Selling Homes...

remember—Men Are Lazy!

You can rely on Rheem

RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Manufacturing Plants in 22 Cities Around the World
"Open planning" in the modern manner is expressed in this distinctive new home. It has rear living room and all-purpose room that flows into the living-dining area or can be shut off with sliding doors. Dozens of other sales advantages including dual-use carport; dishwasher sink; laundry alcove with Bendix automatic washer and dryer. An outstanding example of the kind of "packaged homes" you get from National Homes!
ONLY QUALITY "BRAND-NAME" PRODUCTS USED THROUGHOUT

National Homes builders get all structural and component parts, all top quality "brand-name" materials, in one complete package... eliminating the problems of inventory, warehousing and purchasing... reducing site work to the minimum... lowering administrative, overhead and operating costs.

They are able to offer smartly styled, livable homes at up to 20% below the local market. No wonder National Homes builders sell more houses, make more profit!

Moreover, National homes are pre-sold through full-color ads in leading magazines, newspapers, other media—the greatest promotion program in building history. Your own community has hundreds of pre-sold prospects for National homes. Send for details. See what it can mean to you in profits to become a National Homes builder!

---

A Builder of 1,000 National Homes

Achille C. Colpaert, South Bend, Indiana, long-time successful builder of homes in all price ranges, says: "We have erected over 1,000 National homes, which is three times as many houses as we could have built conventionally with the same field organization and the same working capital. At the same time we greatly reduced our operating and administrative overhead per house. Your method is ideal for the conventional builder."

HOMES Way than by Any Other Method. INVESTIGATE!
DeWalt meets the needs of "Volume Demand" Cutting!

"I have nine DeWalt model GE machines set up in an assembly line to cut rough lumber."

"This makes mass production possible, and solves the "volume demand" cutting problem quickly and cheaply.

"The DeWalt is such a fast, versatile machine, it's ideal either for mass production methods or the construction of a single house. Each one of our nine De Walts is set up to make a different cut. A piece of lumber is processed in seconds — and ready to cart away to be used for framing.

"Our nine De Walts have a tremendous daily output. We cut...
27,000 lineal feet of 2 x 6 rafters
30,000 lineal feet of 2 x 4 studs
24,000 lineal feet of 2 x 4 ceiling beams.

"We've already cut lumber for over 20,000 homes with these nine De Walts. They really stand up. I have great confidence in them, and the next time we get a new power saw, you can be sure it will be a De Walt."

Why don't you investigate DeWalt's unmatched speed, versatility, precision and safety. See your DeWalt dealer or mail coupon below.
The National Homes Corp., Lafayette, Indiana, is embarking on a plan of merchandising to acquaint the public with the latest model home, the Monterey.

Under this plan it is arranged to have builders in 150 widely scattered cities open model houses, decorated and furnished identically, on the same day, starting Saturday, Feb. 21, 1953. The model is a departure from the usual styling in prefabricated houses, and offers a new concept of open, modern living.

Furnishings for all homes are selected by independent field men through manufacturers chosen in advance. The field men arrange for the handling of all furnishings and stay in touch with the builders to keep them informed.

A comprehensive book is supplied builders. It contains pictures of all furnishings and how they are to be placed. Necessary drawings are included. The book also includes the names of participating manufacturers, stock numbers of each item, suggested newspaper advertising, layouts, interior in window display for stores, radio and TV spot announcements and publicity stories.

National Homes has prepared and sent to participating builders three smaller ads which the dealer is to run on the three week ends following the opening. The backbone of this promotion, as set up, is local tie-in advertising.

National Homes has also devised a “front door hand-out,” which lists the features of the Monterey,
and terms. This gives dealers a list of interested persons.

The Monterey design contains many of the features found in the above average 1953 conventionally built houses. Floor construction can be slab on grade or over a basement. Where slab is used, compensating storage space is provided adjoining the carport. Window walls are used in living areas with strip windows in bedrooms and kitchen. A modern look has been given to the exterior through the use of horizontal siding, vertical boards and striated plywood in addition to the closely cropped gable ends, overhanging eaves and flat roof treatment of the carport and storage.

No attempt is made to cover the joints of the drywall material on ceilings. Instead a V-cut is made in the board which is exposed. All openings to closets and space divisions are provided with sliding bamboo curtains. The kitchen is the corridor type with ample space for storage of utensils and equipment.

The house is heated with a warm air furnace located in the approximate center of the area with ducts in the slab leading to the various centers.

Floor plan is an excellent arrangement for effective space use. Through the use of sliding doors and curtains, areas may be opened to accommodate large groups, or closed for more intimate living.

National Homes Corp. is currently producing 14 different floor plans and models. Sixty-four different types of panel, which include floor, wall, ceiling and roof, are required for the erection of these 14 different models. Many of the panels are interchangeable. In this manner they can be used in a number of different models. Prices for these houses range from $7,000 to $17,000 including foundations, plumbing, heating, electric wiring and fixtures, kitchen cabinets, washer and dryer. The Monterey model shown on these pages sells for $11,250 without lot.

Successful application of mass production to work previously considered unadaptable to such methods has increased the company’s production greatly within the past few years. Production for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952 ran close to 10,000 units. Aggressive merchandising and promotional tactics, together with advanced design have built this volume.
simplification of construction
CUTS COST of swimming pool

by Hugh M. McClure, Architect

Outdoor swimming pools located in our northern states must be so designed and built that their structure will successfully withstand the powerful upward thrust in early winter of the freezing and "heaving" soil bearing upon which are rested the footings and the floor.

There must also be built into the pool's walls a successful defense against the crushing inward pressure of the freezing soil surrounding the pool.

If this is not done, the original cost of the pool can well be doubled within a few years by the accumulation of heavy annual expenses for repairing damage to the structure and piping.

In northern climates the number one problem is not to construct a reservoir which will "hold water." This is a simple problem in itself. The basic problem is how to build an outdoor pool which will not be crushed and broken by the compression forces exerted by frost and freezing, which are many times greater than the force of the water pressure acting outward and downward.

A broken reservoir will not hold water, of course, even water under the comparatively mild pressures which exist in swimming pools.

In northern areas the general practice in building outdoor pools is to employ a "retaining wall" structural design for the pool walls. This comprises a massive footing as the stabilizing base for the wall, with a proportionately heavy wall cantilevered vertically from the approximate middle line of the footing.

Utilizing this type of construction it is necessary to
this scheme combines walls and surrounding walks into an unyielding frame surrounding the water reservoir

make four setups for pourings. The footings are poured at the first setup, the walls second, the floor the third, and the walks are poured at fourth setup. The cost of getting set and ready for mixing and pouring concrete is not a small item of expense.

Using the structural design illustrated in the drawing "Section Thru Wall and Walk," there is no need for a massive footing to stabilize the wall. The wall is locked into the floor-footing slab at the bottom, and at its top it is cast integral with the inward edge of the walk.

The walks become structural members; reinforced concrete beams, lying on their sides. These flat-lying beams are supported along their outer edges on a line of pre-poured concrete piles having expanded bases.

(Continued on page 142)
**EYE APPEAL**

**LIBRARY**

**Hutchinson Public Library, Hutchinson, Kansas**

**Architect, English, Miller & Hockett**

**Structural Corrugated Glass by Mississippi Gives Modern Look to Well-Designed Structure**

This library took a page from one of its own books. Carefully planned treatment of entrance and exterior walls to take fullest advantage of the properties of translucent glass achieves an atmosphere that invites the reader. The entire room is flooded with soft, natural light by day... glows a warm welcome to patrons at night. The effect is that of clean, crisp, modern efficiency that still retains a friendly feeling.

Structural Corrugated Glass by Mississippi is being used by builders and contractors everywhere for its beauty and utility. This modern material offers new scope for talents, suggests numerous ways to handle design problems. Manufactured in a wide variety of patterns and surface treatments, Mississippi Figured glass is available wherever quality glass is sold. Select glass by Mississippi for your plans and add sparkle to your ideas.

Write today for free booklets, "Figured Glass by Mississippi" and "Modernize Your Home With Decorative Glass." Contain many ideas on ways to utilize this dramatic material in modernization or new construction.

**MISSISSIPPI Glass COMPANY**

88 Angelica St., Saint Louis 7, Mo.

New York • Chicago • Fullerton, Calif.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ROLLED, FIGURED AND WIRED GLASS

---

**swimming pool**

Picture of gratings over the main drain taken through eight foot depth of water

(Continued from page 141)

and on their inner edges they are supported by the pool walls.

The pool walls are also developed as beams, standing vertically.

The combination of the walls with the walks forms an immense reinforced concrete structural "angle," which functions as an unyielding "frame" surrounding the water reservoir.

Since both the top and the bottom of the pool's walls are rigidly fixed, and since the span between the top and bottom fixed anchors is short, the walls can now be developed as steel reinforced "simple slab" with assurance of safety, and the volume of the concrete required for them is greatly reduced. The saving in the volume of concrete required for this construction amounts to 30 per cent and more as compared with typical footing and wall design.

The pool illustrated is 20x40 feet. This pool was designed for the special purpose of teaching swimming to the children enrolled in a day camp and school located near Chicago. The boys and girls enrolled for the summer term range in age from six to twelve years.

In this special purpose pool the depth of the water begins at two feet, increases to three feet at the removable fence, and extends to eight feet under the diving platform.

Simplification is further exemplified by limiting expansion joints to one only in the pool floor, and two only in the walls; all being in the line of a vertical plane separating the pool structure from the structure which houses the open bed sand filters, the pump and the chemical feeding apparatus.

The slight movement which takes place at these expansion joints is absorbed by a specially designed expansion and contraction joint structure, which remains water-tight at all times.

Further cost-reducing simplicities are represented by the fact that the roof slab over the filtration and water treatment plant is adapted to serve as a diving platform, upon which a low springboard can be mounted when desired, and by a very compact and simplified piping system for recirculating, filtering and treating the water for repurification.

Although the piping and apparatus is at rock bottom minimum, it includes everything necessary to filter the water to a state of clarity which makes it appear when

(Continued on page 144)
Your Customers are seeing beautiful U/R bathrooms like this!

The World's Finest Bathroom Fixtures
by Universal-Rundle

Your best prospects and customers will be seeing these lovely bathrooms in full color—in the Saturday Evening Post, Better Homes and Gardens, and other leading magazines. They'll be reading about the famous quality features that make Universal-Rundle fixtures the world's finest bathroom fixtures:

Whitest White, by actual scientific test!

Matched Colors, made by Universal-Rundle, maker of the first colored bathroom fixtures.

Lifetime Bond between surface glaze and fixture body, to give highest resistance to chipping!

"Harder than Steel" surfaces that resist scratches, stay bright for year after year!

Universal-Rundle's national advertising gives you ready customer acceptance when you recommend Universal-Rundle fixtures!

Plants in Camden, N. J.; Milwaukee, Wisc.; New Castle, Pa.; Redlands, Calif.; San Antonio and Hondo, Texas

FEBRUARY 1953
See our Catalog in Sweets. Write for colored illustrated literature on Raynor Carved Raised Panel Doors.

RAYNOR MFG. CO.
DIXON, ILLINOIS

Builders of a complete line of wood sectional overhead doors.

144

(Continued from page 142)

swimming pool

the surface of the water is quiet almost as if there were no water in the pool. Tests for bacteria count affirm that the water is “fit to drink.”

Good outdoor swimming pools do not need to cost so much as they oftentimes cost. The relative cost of one pool, as compared with the cost of other pools of like size, is no sensible criterion of appraising either the permanence of their construction or the degree of perfection at which the water is maintained.

A good pool can be low in its cost, and a bad pool can be high-priced. The approach to building a good swimming pool at low cost is to make everything about it as simple as possible without in any way impairing the ability of any part to satisfactorily perform its function.
Georgian...Ranch...any style

TRUSCON DOUBLE-HUNG STEEL WINDOWS

Blend Perfectly

Go In Fast!...At Low Cost!...Give Lifetime Service!

It's the window with the wonderful, time-tested features. And, it is available in an unusually wide range of standard styles and sizes that harmonize with and beautify all home styles. Trim, slim lines produce clean-cut modern beauty. The cost is amazingly low.

Truscon Double-Hung Steel Windows require the absolute minimum of expensive field labor. They're completely factory assembled with all hardware attached. No cutting, no planing, no fitting. Just position and attach to studs or masonry. Even stainless steel weatherstripping is built-in.

Being STEEL, these windows can't warp, swell, shrink or rot. They're galvanized and Bonderized, then given a baked-on prime coat of paint. That means long life, low upkeep.

No wonder Truscon Series 138 Double-Hung Steel Windows are the largest selling windows of this type in the world! See them at Truscon dealers. If stocks are low, dealers get you fast delivery from Truscon warehouses.

TRUSCON STEEL DIVISION
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
1050 ALBERT STREET • YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

FEBRUARY 1953
New! Insulite announces asbestos-cement shingles

1. Savings on every job
   - Low applied costs
   - Use less shingles per square
   - No building paper required

2. Greater sales appeal
   - Deep shadow-line beauty
   - Quieter walls
   - Increased insulation

3. Better construction
   - "Cushioned" shingles give less chance of breakage
   - Stronger, tighter walls

1. Yes, this is an asbestos-cement shingle sidewall! Insulite's new Shingle-Backer System gives it that attractive shadow-line that makes it look richer, more expensive. Yet this better-built, better-looking sidewall can cost $2.53 a square less to build than asbestos-cement shingles directly over wood sheathing!
2. Here's how it works. First, apply Insulite Sheathing. One carpenter can sheath 1,000 sq. ft. in 8 hours or less... cuts sheathing time as much as 43%. Eliminates need for building paper because it's waterproofed throughout with asphalt.

3. Next, apply 11 3/4" Shingle-Backer and the asbestos-cement shingles. This system goes on quickly and easily. Increases shingle exposure from customary 10 1/2" to 11". Provides a cushioned base for asbestos-cement shingles to reduce impact breakage.

4. System is self-aligning. Line up each shingle with top of Shingle-Backer and it's ready for nailing. No special nails or tabs needed. Extra insulation value provided by Shingle-Backer over Insulite Sheathing makes your homes warmer. Quieter, too.

These builders found big savings!

"We've tried this new Insulite System."
"I can save $42.00 on every job."
"Besides the savings that we can realize, I'm getting beautiful well-insulated walls, too. As soon as the first house using this new system was completed, I got an order for another just like it!"

ED JUNCKER
Edward Juncker, Inc.
Overland, Missouri

Ezra Osterhus
General Contractor
Robbinsdale, Minnesota

Send coupon today for details and Insulite cost-comparison folder. See how you can build better for less on your next asbestos-cement shingle job!
Now...you can give home buyers

bryant's new "Command-Aire" Twins

practical, attainable

Year 'round comfort...or the early "prospect" of it...is going to sell a lot of new homes this coming season. It's a feature home buyers want, and for two reasons: First, for the added enjoyment it provides; second, for the extra value it adds to the home should the owner have to sell in the next few years.

Now, with the introduction of Bryant's "Command-Aire" Twins, you can offer this sales-clinching feature in all of your homes. Thanks to Bryant's mass-production techniques, you can offer summer cooling for 30% to 50% less than heretofore...or, let the purchaser add cooling later. Either way the buyer gets a big "plus" and think what this can mean in the profitable selling of your homes.

Unusually compact design permits hide-away installations of the "Command-Aire" Twins—in closets or alcoves...in utility rooms...in basements. Requires a minimum of 7 1/2 sq. ft. of floor space (actually less than twin sanitary tubs).

Use one cooling unit...sell 100! By installing the "Command-Aire" Twins in your model home and leaving space for the cooling unit in the others, you can offer "year 'round conditioning" in all your houses without additional investment.

Air conditioner is independent unit with its own blower, air filter and controls. This eliminates need for air to pass through both units, improving both heating and cooling efficiency—and making for hushed operation. A Bryant "exclusive" in low-cost equipment.
"the home of the future" today!

make year 'round conditioning

by average-income families

Bryant’s “Command-Aire” Twins, as you might guess, are matched heating and cooling units. Each operates separately, or they may be used together. And you can use gas or oil for heating, as both types of forced air furnaces are available. You also have a wide range of furnace sizes to choose from . . . as well as 2, 3 and 5-ton capacities in the summer conditioning units.

You will want to get all the facts on this new Bryant equipment before you firm up plans for your 1953 homes. You’ll be interested also in Bryant’s supporting program to help you sell your houses. Ask your Bryant Distributor to give you the details . . . or write Bryant Heater Division, 17825 St. Clair Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

better business for builders

Five-year warranty on the hermetically sealed compressors of the 2 and 3-ton “Command-Aire” Cooling Units has tremendous appeal to home buyers. They will also appreciate the fact that factory-trained experts are close at hand.

Sales magic! Year 'round comfort conditioning at prices even “GI home buyers” can afford, can be real sales magic for you in '53. You'll get bigger crowds, more interested prospects, easier-to-sell customers . . . and make more money on your houses.

National advertising will pre-sell Bryant “Command-Aire” year 'round conditioning to millions this spring and summer, also carry the names of leading builders who are featuring “Command-Aire” installations in their homes this year.

Local promotion and publicity can tie you into the big national advertising program. We’ll help you prepare your material and get it into your local papers. The “Command-Aire” Twins are “news”—news you can use to your advantage.

“On-the-site” selling helps, especially developed for use by builders, will point up the extra comfort—extra value—of year 'round conditioning, also the many advantages of a “Command-Aire” installation to home buyers, both today and tomorrow.

Sales Training is another important feature of Bryant's new “Command-Aire” program. Qualified representatives are available to aid your salesmen in selling summer cooling most effectively. This can add substantially to your profits.
INSULATE with Gold Bond Rock Wool Blankets and you can offer prospects wintertime fuel savings ... summertime comfort! You'll save insulation money and cut installation time, too. Here's how:

1. The fireproof rock wool adheres to casing, both front and back. It won't slip or sag.
2. Exclusive rugged construction reduces tear and damage. These sturdy Blankets are built to take punishment!
3. They're easier to handle, go up faster ... save time and labor on the job.

Drawing (right) shows breather strips and the built-in vapor barrier and nailing flange on the opposite side. A type to meet every FHA and Building Code requirement. These extra-value features are available in all sizes and thicknesses—Mat-Thick, Semi-Thick and Full-Thick. At your Gold Bond lumber and building materials dealer now!

You’ll build or remodel better with Gold Bond

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY • BUFFALO 2, N.Y.

Now... for project builders... a new and unusual opportunity in prefabrication! Now... you can have completely prefabricated homes expertly adapted to your own tried and proven plans. Now... you can have the well-established economy of prefabrication, with new exclusive features, more advanced construction techniques plus an entirely new concept of exterior variations that express the same individuality as custom-built homes. As a manufacturer of pace-setting, quality homes for over seven years, it is with a deep sense of pride that we offer Richmond Homes to qualified builders under this unique plan.

Our program, naturally, has certain requirements relative to the financial status and experience of the builder. If you feel that you can qualify, we would like to hear from you. Write, wire, or phone for complete information.
Pittsburgh Glass

can help you get handshakes instead of headaches

A TRIPLE-MIRROR arrangement is sure to please prospective new-home buyers or persons interested in modernizing their present houses. Two doors in the bedroom—fairly close together—equipped with full-length Pittsburgh door mirrors, with a third full-length mirror placed on the wall between, will do the trick. But make sure you supply Pittsburgh door mirrors. They're made from Polished Plate Glass ... are really full-length—68 inches high. Sizes are available to fit more than 90% of all interior millwork doors—16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 inches wide.

Every Nickel you spend on glass shows. And the results always far outweigh the cost.

CARRARA GLASS on the walls and ceiling of a bathroom gives a home an exciting, glamorous look. Builders put up more “sold” signs on homes having this high quality, beautiful veneer material. And on renovating jobs, they please home owners no end. Where the advantages of Carrara Glass are wanted at minimum cost, Pittsburgh has available Ready-Built Carrara Panels for use as tub recesses in bathrooms, as well as for stove backings in kitchens. Carrara lasts a lifetime, is easy to keep clean and sparkling. It's not affected by water, chemicals, grease or pencil marks. Ten attractive colors to choose from.
TWINDOW multi-units create a window wall which admits an abundance of natural daylight, while keeping interiors more comfortable. Occupants have a clear view of the outside from inside the home. In new building or remodeling, you can't offer a more-appreciated feature than Twindow—"the window with built-in insulation." And this is possible even in average-size homes, like the one shown here. Photo, courtesy of National Homes Corporation, Lafayette, Indiana.

SOLEX-TWINDOW. Where protection against solar heat and sun glare is required, there's nothing like Solex-Twindow. The inside light is regular Plate Glass... the outside pane is green-tint Solex, "the best glass under the sun!" This combination gives the double advantages of Twindow's high insulating properties, plus the solar-heat-absorbing, sun-glare-reducing advantages of Solex. The entire unit is enclosed by a stainless steel frame—to protect the seal and glass edges and to make handling easy, quick and safe.

Build it better with Pittsburgh Glass

See Sweet's Builders Catalog for detailed information on Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company products.

PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • BRUSHES • PLASTICS • FIBER GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

FEBRUARY 1953
Fixed windows or a combination of fixed units and hinged sash are today used in greater number as the trend toward contemporary styling in homes increases.

The frames detailed on the opposite page are selected from a group of houses that constitute Norwood Village in Factoria, Washington. Designers are Chiarelli and Kirk and Bassetti and Morse, architects.

The frames used in the houses do not follow a stock pattern but are designed to conform to the nature of the wall construction and the character of the materials used in the rooms in which they occur.

A minimum number of members are used in the construction of the fixed glass frame. The frame for the bearing mullion consists of two members: a rabbeted blind stop and exterior casing. The adjoining supporting post is considered as a finished unit in the room. In the partition mullion the interior jamb member and exterior casing are placed in position to form the rabbet for glass. Metal grounds provide the finish for plaster. Dotted lines shown at the head, and partition mullions indicate the position of the hinged steel sash unit which adjoins the fixed frame.

In the assembly of these windows, accuracy in the placing of adjoining rough framing is of utmost importance due to the fact that this framing becomes an actual part of the window structure. Assembly of the units is done on the job.

Door frames follow in general the pattern of the windows except that they can be assembled in the mill and placed in position.

Holes may be bored in the ends of the scaffolds so that bolts several inches long can be placed in them. These holes should be counter-sunk so that the bolt heads will be below the surface of the plank.—Arthur N. Nelson, Kansas City, Mo.
AMERICAN BUILDER'S BETTER DETAIL PLATE

NO. D-99 WINDOW & DOOR DETAILS

WINDOW JAMB
- 1"x3" BLIND STOP
- 1/4"x1/2" WITH HORIZONTAL SIDING
- 3/4"x1" STOP
- GLASS
- WOOD SIDING
- METAL FLASHING
- 1/4"x1/2"
- 3/4"x1" STOP
- 1"x3" BLIND STOP
- 1%-" WOOD DOOR

DOOR HEAD
- 1"x3" BLIND STOP
- WOOD SIDING
- 1/4"x1/2" WITH HORIZONTAL SIDING
- 1%-" DOOR JAMB
- 1%-" WOOD DOOR

EXTERIOR DOOR JAMB
- 1%-" WOOD DOOR
- 1%-" DOOR SILL
- METAL FLASHING

DOOR SILL
- METAL FLASHING

WINDOW HEAD
- 1/2" STOP
- 1%-"x3%-"
- PLASTER
- METAL GROUND

MULLION & TRANSOM
- 1%-" FINISHED JAMB
- 1%-" TRIM
- 1%-" BLIND STOP
- 2"x6" STUDS
- PLASTER
- METAL GROUND

PARTITION MULLION
- GLASS
- 3%-"x3%-" POST
- 1%-" BLIND STOP
- 1%-" TRIM

BEARING MULLION
- 1%-" FINISHED STOOL
- 1%-" STOP
- 1%-"x2%-" SILL
- METAL FLASHING

WINDOW SILL

Detailed by K. Roderick O'Neal A.I.A. for American Builder
Smooth and Sure... that's Hydrocrane PRECISION CONTROL

No matter how carefully you must handle certain building materials — concrete slabs, brittle stone, plate glass windows, concrete buckets — you can handle them with confidence the smooth Hydrocrane way. With every crane function actuated by a liquid-smooth, cushion-action hydraulic system, Hydrocrane control is so precise loads can be moved a fraction of an inch if necessary. In actual tests this machine lifted, swung and set down a pyramid of six full drinking goblets (on a 1-ton steel test slab) without spilling a drop.

And to make this precision control pay off to the fullest extent, the Hydrocrane is equipped with four outriggers that extend in seconds, providing a rock-solid crane foundation. Truck springs are locked out through a semi-automatic spring lock-out assembly.

Simple hand controls, no hand-foot coordination required... 50 mph top highway speed... telescoping boom for reaching into hard-to-get-at places — these are just a few of the many additional reasons why your best buy is Hydrocrane. Send coupon now.

BUCYRUS-ERIE HYDROCRANE DIV. South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Gentlemen: Please send Hydrocrane literature.

Name

Company

Address

City State

183H52

The drawing on the opposite page details the entrance feature and the front of a store building which has sufficient square foot area to attract chain store occupancy. Designed with that idea in mind, the front has been kept rather simple with the emphasis placed on the large corner pylon which flanks the entrance doors.

The entrance placed at the corner of the building, which is located on an inside lot, is unusual. With a parking area adjoining, which is part of the store setup, this type of entrance permits guide rails alongside of the doors without infringing on the public walk. It also facilitates the movement of shoppers from parking area to store.

Standard store front construction is used throughout with awning hood, fascia and mouldings of aluminum. A furred beam just inside the head of the window openings accommodates a series of recessed lights along the entire front. An extended canopy built up of wood framing with an aluminum face and plaster soffit provides shelter for the entrance. The bulkhead and corner pylon is faced with limestone with face brick above the awning line.

how to cut tile pipe

To cut ceramic tile pipe, fill the pipe with sand and then cut with a bricklayer’s hammer.—Fred B. Chott, Cicero, Ill.
new products
offered by manufacturers

Attractive Interiors with Mahogany Plywood Squares AB25314

Precision cut, beveled edge Philippine mahogany plywood squares are an effective answer to a growing demand for beautiful interior paneling with virtually no waste. Called “Tropicblox,” these 16x16 inch square panels are sanded at the factory after cutting to size and beveling of edges; this process assures accurate easy-to-finish bevels and eliminates possible splintering at the edges or corners. The panels being square and all of the same pattern do away with any sawkerf loss.

The “Tropicblox” panels are 1/4-inch thick. They are supplied rotary cut in slash grain, or slice cut in ribbon stripe grain. They are particularly adaptable to original architectural uses, yet due to their accurately cut bevels, can be installed by the home craftsman. Uses include installation for new walls, over existing walls, for wainscoting and ceilings; in commercial establishments, they can be used effectively to cover store windows and for counters.

The ribbon stripe grain of these Philippine mahogany panels improves interior design

The panels are packaged in sturdy Fiberboard cartons, 28 pieces in each, assuring ease of handling, as well as protecting the color brightness from exposure to light, while minimizing losses by damage in transit or from dust and moisture. Elliott Bay Lumber Co., Dept. AB, 600 W. Spokane St., Seattle 4, Wash.

GRINDING ATTACHMENT AB25305

A new grinding attachment for use with an all-purpose floor maintenance machine converts the unit to a powerful portable floor grinder, capable of refinishing, grinding, polishing or resurfacing terrazzo floors. It is also efficient for smoothing out rough, uneven concrete or brick surfaces, jobs formerly requiring heavy-duty equipment.

The grinding attachment is designed with three carborundum grinding stones which are equally spaced and fastened to rotate individually on planetary discs which are a part of a cast iron frame. The attachment can be put on or taken off in seconds without the use of tools.

Several grits are available, including 24, 60, 80 and 100, with others furnished upon request. Special wood wedges of the proper taper to hold stones firmly in place are also available in any quantity. American Floor Surfacing Machine Co., Dept. AB, 515 S. St. Clair St., Toledo 3, Ohio.

METAL PORCHES AND STEPS AB25309

The combination metal porch and steps is shipped as a package unit, ready for installation. The porch and steps are neat in appearance and constitute a new home feature which is a lifetime instillation, providing safety without maintenance or replacement. The non-skid deck and steps with metal railing offer protection and security both to children and adults. The metal porches and steps are available in 15 stock sizes in a choice of steel or aluminum. Sturdee Metal Porch Co., Dept. AB, P. O. Box 671, Baltimore 3 Md.

Applied in “parque” design, “Tropicblox” panels enhance the appearance of this fireplace wall. The 16-inch squares reflect light to create the above attractive effect

(A New Products continued on page 160)
THE BIGGEST BOON TO THE BUILDING TRADES

Truly a Boon to the Building Trades! The READY HUNG DOOR, a door and frame packaged unit, is delivered to the job with all the hard and accurate work done for you—as it should be—on precision machinery and jig assembled on an assembly line. All you do is separate the halves of the two piece jamb, slip them together in the opening and nail it to the wall—IN JUST 20 MINUTES!

With READY HUNG DOORS you don’t have to mark and saw one or both ends of 12 pieces of lumber per opening and nail them in the opening a piece at a time—you don’t have to layoff and hand chisel hinge mortises, plane and fit cumbersome doors, and bore and mortise for the lock.

SAVE TIME, LABOR, MONEY, WASTE, WORRY, SKILL AND DO A BETTER JOB.
new products

(Continued from page 158)

MAGNESIUM LEVEL AB25322
A 24-inch die cast magnesium carpenter's level, utilizing magnesium's light weight, dimensional stability and strength, is equipped with permanently set vials which are moisture, dust and dirt free.

The tool is guaranteed as to accuracy, workmanship and materials by the manufacturer. The level incorporates a new vial fluid which is capable of withstanding greater extremes of temperature. It is finished in gold bronze with royal blue putty sealing the vials. Mayes Brothers Tool Manufacturing Co., Dept. AB, Port Austin, Mich.

RADIANT FRONT RADIATOR AB25301
A radiant front radiator said to include developments not available in any other makes is designed with a low silhouette that blends into any decorating scheme. The unit combines both radiant and convected heat. It is provided with an additional front air inlet to assure higher efficiency in any type of installation. Only 20 inches high, the radiator can be used as a free-standing unit, or recessed in the wall. It forms its own cabinet and requires no separate enclosure. Matching snap-on grilles provide complete concealment of piping. U. S. Radiator Corp., Dept. AB, 300 Buhl Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.

WHITE ROOFING MATERIALS AB25336
Roofing that is true white, without any gray shades has been introduced, including No. 210 Thick Butt shingles and No. 90 Lastile roofing. A wide range of colors is also available for selection by architects and builders. Roll roofing offers Tile Red, Royal Red, Velvety, Blacky, Midnight Black, Dixie Green, Atlantic Green and Slate Green, as well as the new pure white shade. Thick butt roll blends which harmonize with a home's natural surroundings are available in Forest Green, Red Blend, Canyon Blend, New Harvest Blend, Graytone, Greentone, and White. The Philip Carey Mfg. Co., Dept. WR, 316 S. Wayne St., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

ASME APPROVED BOILER AB25316
Design changes and engineering improvements have been made in the manufacturer's round boiler. The unit is ASME approved and recommended for FHA construction. Available either as a boiler or as a packaged unit, the product provides domestic hot water and is furnished with a built-in expansion tank. It is made in four models, for steam or hot water, with R.T.U. ratings of 99,600, 115,200, 184,000 and 196,000. All models are available with flush or extended enamel jacket.

The "Val-ette" has a porcelain-enamelled lavatory, chromium finish brass fixtures and a bonded Formica top. It is made in a range of three colors—Pearl Blue, Pearl Gray and Pearl Pink, with the base finished in durable matching pastel colors. Majestic Mfg. Co., Dept. AB, 4550 Gustine Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

AUTOMATIC CLOTHES DRYER AB25311
The new Sun-Aire automatic gas and automatic electric clothes dryers are provided with a top-lint trap, for easy access and maintenance. A "Turbo-Vent" device permits the dryer to be vented either in or outdoors; fast moving air takes the moisture out of the clothes. Both heat and drying cycles are fully automatic. A signal bell indicates when clothes are ready for ironing or folding. A germicidal lamp gives clothes a fresh-air fragrance. The interior is illuminated so that one can watch clothes drying. Five minutes before the drying cycle is completed, the heating unit turns off so that the clothes are cool when finished and can be handled with ease. No heat is wasted.

4-PURPOSE BATHROOM UNIT AB25315
A new product which combines the facilities of a vanity, lavatory, linen closet and medicine cabinet is called the "Vallette." It is stated to meet FHA requirements for a linen closet, yet requires only ¼ of a square yard of floor space. The unit's versatility offers architects and builders a ready-made solution to many design and cost problems. It fits easily into even small size bathrooms.

Safety is stressed in the new unit. The electricity or gas turn off automatically when the dryer is opened; the cycle resumes when the door is closed. The use of thermostats and gas controls assures maximum safety. The Stiglitz Corp., Dept. AB, 2007 Portland Ave., Louisville, Ky.

(New Products continued on page 162)
PRODUCT NEWS from American-Standard

A review of products in the news and important features worth remembering

RESTAL RECEPTOR BATH. Here is complete bathing convenience in shower stall space. The 12'' high Restal, with integral corner seat, fits a finished compartment approximately 36'' x 38''. In modernization, a closet or similar space often can be turned into an extra bathroom with the Restal. It's made of rigid cast iron with a thick enamel coating in white and five colors.

PAWNEE WINTER AIR CONDITIONER. This gas fired horizontal type unit is a space-saver in small homes, can be installed in out-of-the-way places. In attic installations, in suspended installations or installed in the crawl space under a basementless house, the Pawnee allows complete freedom of duct layout. It can be used for perimeter heating jobs, too.

AMERICAN-STANDARD KITCHEN CABINETS. The maker of the world's finest cast iron kitchen sinks now offers a complete line of all-steel kitchen cabinets . . . base, wall, utility and undersink cabinets. Convertibility feature permits changing shelf and drawer arrangements to meet individual storage needs. Finished in smooth, white, baked enamel.

HEATRIM PANELS. Specifically designed for forced circulation hot water heating, these baseboard heating panels provide convected warmth throughout each room. The panels take the place of regular wood baseboards, allow use of virtually all the floor area. Panels can be installed free standing or recessed . . . are ideal for use under picture windows.


— Serving home and industry —

AMERICAN-Standard

AMERICAN-Blower • CHURCH SEATS & WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS EXCHANGERS

FEBRUARY 1953

Without obligation on my part, please send me your free literature on:

- American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation
  Dept. AB-23
  Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ____________________________ State: __________

R-Mail: Restal receptor bath
        Pawnee winter air conditioner
        Kitchen cabinets
        Heatrim panels
new products

PORTABLE ELECTRIC SAW AB25317

A heavy-duty 6-inch portable electric saw, designated as Model 686, introduces the manufacturers' new line of heavy-duty, portable electric tools. This saw is designed for carpenters, builders, and others who require a hard-working tool. It is provided with a universal motor, ball and needle bearings throughout, aluminum alloy housing, safety trigger switch, automatic blade guard with retracting handle, built-in bevel and depth of cut adjustments, and an indexed rip guide for either right or left hand use. The depth of cut is regulated from zero to 1 11/16 inches. Speed is 6,000 r.p.m. The saw weighs only 10 1/2 pounds; its overall length is just ten inches. Standard equipment includes combination blade for general purpose cutting, wrench, rip fence, guard retracting handle, and cord. Skilsaw, Inc., Dept. AB, 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, III.

STEEL BASEMENT WINDOW AB25302

Steel frame basement windows are now available with a heavy galvanized coating applied by the continuous Hot-Dip process, after manufacture. The galvanizing is done in a Detroit plant specially built to handle the complete process of cleaning, bonderizing and galvanizing of steel windows under careful controls. Special tanks permit dipping of the entire steel window, after assembly, so that all exposed metal receives a protective coating. Experience has shown that windows which have been properly galvanized can withstand weather, even salt spray, for more than 30 years without deteriorating. Protective maintenance is no longer a problem, nor is painting necessary, except for decorative purposes. Detroit Steel Products Co., Dept. AB, 3101 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich.

GAS FURNACES AB25304

Two new model gas furnaces approved by the A. G. A. have been added to the company line, which now includes oil-fired Hilroys, Loboy's, Counterlo and hanging models. The gas furnace has similar construction to that featured in the oil-fired unit, with the same efficiency and speed in heat production; 80 per cent of the fuel input goes for actual heat; within three minutes after being turned on, heat is coming from the registers.

The compact, lightweight unit is constructed of heavy-gauge steel, with a double-walled metal construction, asphalt sealed joints; it comes ready for installation and is available in 70,000 and 90,000 B.T.U. capacities. Turk-O-Tube Furnace Co., Dept. AB, 204 Rhode Island Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

RANDOM PATTERN FIBERBOARD AB25321

A distinctive new design for Cushionote, No. 302 S/R, a low density perforated fiberboard acoustical material, has the perforations arranged in a "skip random" pattern. The established straight row design and a contrast to the regularity of the straight row perforations produces a new textured appearance and a contrast to the regularity of the straight row design. It presents a smooth monolithic appearance and eliminates the tile design and straight line perforation effect of the established pattern. The new pattern has a minimum border between the random perforations and the beveled edge. It has a 3/32-inch ironed and painted bevel and a washable paint finish. The design is available in 12x12x½-inch and 12x12x¾-inch tile. Armstrong Cork Co., Building Materials Div., Dept. AB, 1010 Concord St., Lancaster, Pa.

KNOCKED-DOWN STEEL DOOR AB25306

A one-piece packaged, knocked-down steel garage door has all its parts precision punched so that assembly consists only in bolting the various parts together.

According to the manufacturer, a problem in merchandising one-piece metal doors heretofore has been the difficulty encountered in handling, storing and shipping a package eight by seven feet. The knock-down feature of this product eliminates this problem. K-D Garage Door Sales, Dept. AB, 12402 Evergreen Road, Detroit 23, Mich.

ELECTRIC WATER SYSTEM AB25325

A "package" electric water system designated as the "Torrent" is designed for domestic well installations at depths down to 70 feet. The unit incorporates a new deep-lift jet assembly. Inside surfaces of the jet body are coated with corrosion-resistant plastic. The venturi is precision made of micro-smooth brass. The assembly is designed to provide greater pressure from greater depths. The unit will also be available as a shallow well jet system. Both systems are equipped with a standard ½ h.p. motor and a 12-gallon galvanized tank. The Dayton Pump & Mfg. Co., Dept. AB, 500 N. Webster St., Dayton, Ohio.

WATERPROOF, FLEXIBLE SANDPAPER AB25331

A waterproof sandpaper developed for the automotive, hardware, floor and paint industries is called "Tufbak" Speed-Wet Durite Paper. The product has the ability to keep the initial edge necessary in wet sanding primer coats and fillers on both wood and metal, according to its maker. A tough backing material permits adequate flexibility. The sandpaper's increased body strength is stated to resist creasing, cracking and curling. It maintains high resistance to skidding and peeling of grit whether it is soaked in the usual liquids for a few minutes or for hours. Behr-Manning Corporation, Dept. AB, 933 Sifford St., Troy, N. Y.

(Continued from page 160)
Because all Briggs Beautyware is thoroughly acid-resistant at no extra cost, you deal with satisfied home owners when you specify and install Briggs fixtures at every opportunity. Besides uniform acid-resistance, the Briggs Beautyware bathtub features a wide rim seat, leak-proof tiling-in flange and patented Safety Bottom. Briggs lavatories and closets meet highest plumbing ware specifications, too. Every closet is carefully flash-tested before it leaves the plant. You can virtually forget annoying call-backs if you install Briggs Beautyware, whether of porcelain enameled formed steel or quality vitreous china. You'll find that any house sells faster after the prospective buyer has seen sparkling Briggs fixtures in the bathroom. And home owners stay sold on Briggs Beautyware! After long service, Briggs fixtures are still a source of pride—because they look new longer!

For so many reasons, you—and your customers—profit every time you specify Briggs Beautyware in Sea Green, Sandstone, Sky Blue, Ivory or White. For all your residential plumbing ware needs, select the very finest—Briggs Beautyware!

WALL SURFACE TUB AND SHOWER FITTING for copper tube solder-joint use. Designed for fast, efficient installation on finished surface of wall. All working parts readily accessible from the front for easy maintenance. No leaks behind wall. Attractive modern appearance. See your Briggs Distributor for full details on complete line of quality brass fittings.

See our new 28-page catalog in Sweet's Architectural and Light Construction Files.
new products

(Continued from page 162)

FOOD WASTE DISPOSER AB25340

A telescoping mechanism permits adjustment of this waste disposer to any rough-in dimension between six and 11 inches without special fittings. The unit is also equipped with a simpler mounting that permits installation under any sink with a standard 3½ to 4½-inch drain opening. The toggle switch may be placed at any convenient point. The only moving part in the entire unit is the rotor-shredder. InSink Erator Mfg. Co., Dept. AB, 1201-14th St., Racine, Wis.

PENDANT TYPE LUMINAIRE AB25335

This luminous indirect luminaire is adaptable to a variety of applications which require a unit of low surface brightness. The fixture has a high lumen output with over-all efficiency of 76.5 per cent and exceeds the rigid low surface brightness specifications of 0.5 foot-candles p.s.i. below 90 degrees. Combined side and bottom panels of white polystyrene give high reflectivity and low surface brightness. The unit is available in 4-foot lengths, 16½ inches wide and 4 inches deep. Pittsburgh Reflector Co., Dept. AB, 484 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

FLOOR RESURFACER AB25326

A flooring material, known as Latex-O-Crete, has been designed purposely to resist the destructive action of chemicals, many acids, oils, food fats and acids, fruit juices, solvents and other items which normally cause floor deterioration. The product can be applied directly over the old surface at an average depth of only one-quarter inch. No special floor preparation is necessary other than thorough cleaning. The substance is shipped ready for application; all ingredients are portioned at the factory and no other materials need to be added. The product contains no asphalt or other bituminous substance. It can be applied either on inside or outdoor flooring. United Laboratories, Inc., Dept. AB, 16801 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12, Ohio.

ENGINE-GENERATOR AB25337

A contractor’s model of an engine-generator set is designed for full output at 115 volts, 60 cycles, a.c. It has a motor starting capacity of 4,500 watts—sufficient to start and run motors up to 1½ h.p. The unit has 3,000 watts intermittent and 2,500 watts continuous rating. The set will operate many portable tools such as cut-off saws, electric chain saws, concrete vibrators or lights. Thermostatic cut-out switches with a manual reset protect the generator from overload and overheating.

The outlet box on top of the generator provides a volt meter, and one 20-amp and two 15-amp capacity twist-lock type outlets wired in parallel. The unit—Model 4500—is available with either standard tubular cradle base or a portable base attachment with semi-pneumatic rubber tired wheels, located to provide practical mounting. Wincharger Corp., Dept. AB, E. 7th and Division Sts., Sioux City 2, Iowa.

FREE-LIFT TRUCK UPRIGHTS AB25320

A free-lift upright for the Hyster Model 20 lift truck is now available for delivery. The upright has the feature of being able to elevate the load without an increase in the overall height of the lift truck. It is designed for applications where a minimum overhead clearance exists, and where the inner upright of a standard model would strike obstructions before the load could be elevated to the desired stacking height. Typical applications include loading and unloading freight cars and van trucks, and working under low ceilings and balconies. Free-lift upright assemblies are available in 7 feet 8 inches and 9 feet 8 inches lift heights. Uprights are also available on special order in lifts higher than 9 feet 8 inches. Hyster Co., Dept. AB, 2902 N.E. Clackamas St., Portland 8, Ore.

TILE COVE BASE PIECES AB25319

Three new cove base pieces have been added to the Miraplas wall tile line. The cove is furnished in tile and one-half lengths, with matching inside and outside corners. Addition of these accessories introduces several new color possibilities. The home owner can have a complete onecolor tile installation, or a multi-color room with the choice of 19 trim colors.

The overall appearance of the kitchen, bathroom, or nook is enhanced by selection of a tile color scheme to blend with the floor, walls, or drapes. Shown are the new plastic tile cove base (left) with matching outside corner (center) and inside corner (right). S. & W. Moulding Co., Dept. AB, 990 Parsons Ave., Columbus 6, Ohio.

USE THIS COUPON FOR MORE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS IN THIS ISSUE

Save Time—Just Insert Key Numbers and Mail To: American Builder, 79 W. Monroe Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

Name

Address

City State


When you address inquiries direct to manufacturers concerning a new product described here, please mention that you saw it described in American Builder

164

AMERICAN BUILDER
Where Else Can You Get This Outstanding Combination?

Exceptional Quality • Conventional Construction and Appearance • Architect Designed Homes • Nationally Advertised Materials and Equipment • Budget Prices • Fast Completion on the Site • Fourteen Models • Five Front Elevations for Every Model • Assistance in Site Planning—Financing — Decorating • Nationally Advertised Homes—FHA and GI Acceptable

Attention Builders

We have openings in a number of localities for qualified builders. If you have sound financial resources and an established reputation for building well-designed, high quality homes, this is an exceptional opportunity for you. Write today on your letterhead.
Announcing New G-E Year-Round Air Conditioner for Every Size Home

Dramatic sales appeal for homes is provided by heating and cooling from a single factory-packaged unit! Uses as little as 8.2 sq. ft. of floor space.

New System is Flexible
The new G-E Year-Round Air Conditioner comes in over 190 different combinations! You pick the heating and cooling capacities you want, depending on home design and climate...pick gas or oil for heating...choose the type of power supply—single or 3 phase. G. E. offers a unit to fit your needs, with selectivity of sizes, fuel and power.

Many outstanding features
Compare the unusually compact size of this new G-E air conditioner with any other! All models are only 55” high, 30” deep, and width varies from 39” to 74” depending on capacity. Locate the unit anywhere—basement, utility room, closet, attic, crawl space, garage. Handsome two-tone color makes a smart appearance. Dependability is assured by the new factory-sealed hermetic cooling system—backed by the most famous name in refrigeration.

Extra benefits with G-E Air-Wall System
It’s a complete system...from the new G-E Year-Round Air Conditioner and the special easy-to-install small ducts, to the unique G-E Air-Wall Registers. The same blower and ducts are used for heating and cooling. The G-E Air-Wall Registers, located low on outside walls, perform ideally for both heating and cooling. No unsightly high-wall outlets; no carpet cutting necessary, as with floor-type registers.

Make home sales boom!
G-E year-round air conditioning is big news wherever it’s offered! You give your prospects comfort benefits that are hard to resist: no cold walls or drafts in winter...no hot spots in summer...quiet, clean comfort because windows are kept closed even in summer, and air is filtered all year!

Merchandising helps for you!
General Electric offers hard-hitting promotional help to builders using G-E home heating and cooling. National advertising to create demand for G-E air conditioned homes, cooperation with you in your local advertising, help on model home promotions are only a few of the many aids available.

DECORATOR’S DELIGHT—Air-Wall Registers blend into any setting...allow freedom in arranging furniture and draperies because they spread a protective wall of warm or cool air upward—don’t blast it straight out. No carpet-cutting required.

Over 190 combinations from which to choose! Cooling from 2 to 5 tons. Gas heating from 48,000 to 168,000 BTUH output. (Types of gas: natural, mixed, mfd., LP and LP-air). Oil heating from 60,000 to 155,000 BTUH output.

*Reg. trademark of General Electric Co.
Round AIR CONDITIONERS
And Every Climate

Here is the attractive, compact G-E Year-Round Air Conditioner, which you saw at the recent National Association of Home Builders Exposition in Chicago. Only 8.2 square feet are needed for the smallest unit and only 15 sq. ft. for the largest. Installation with the G-E Air-Wall system is easy. The air conditioner has no exposed parts to mar its streamlined appearance.

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC

FEBRUARY 1953 167
TOP HALF

Third Grade MFMA Northern Hard Maple finished with natural penetrating seal, for full effect of interesting grain pattern.

LOWER HALF

Some strips finished with combination stain and sealer—note how the varied tones are blended beautifully in the one operation.

NORTHERN HARD MAPLE finished bright or subdued, its charm far outshines its thrifty price!

These are modernization times ... and you'll find it'll pay you well to stock Northern Hard Maple, Beech and Birch Flooring—available now in all grades. "Thrifty" Third Grade (pictured above) is an especially good proposition for home floor replacements—for defense housing—for industrial, commercial and military construction. MFMA strict grading rules assure sound, long-lasting flooring in this fine-looking economy grade, at prices that will bring you a good volume of profitable business. Special MFMA leaflets, with full facts about Second and Third Grades. Write—

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Suite 596, Pure Oil Bldg., 35 East Wacker Drive
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

FLOOR WITH NORTHERN HARD MAPLE
BEECH AND BIRCH

Catalogs—and Manufacturers Literature

327—PLYWOODS AND DOORS—A 60 page catalog in full color delineates in attractive and useful detail the various patterns of the company's line of fir, redwood, mahogany and other decorative and utilitarian plywoods, with physical properties and specific examples of the uses and applications of each. Several pages are devoted to the line of panel and flush doors, with standard designs and specifications. M and M Wood Working Co., Dept. AB, 2301 N. Columbia Blvd., Portland, Ore.

328—VINYL CORK TILE—This revised eight page catalog describes in detail the features of this floor tile and indicates in a color chart the 16 available patterns. A comparison table gives the results of numerous tests made by an independent laboratory on the manufacturer's and other hard surface floor coverings. Design data, installation specifications and directions for the tile's care and maintenance are included. Dodge Cork Co., Inc. Dept. AB, 664 Manor St., Lancaster, Pa.

329—CONCRETE HOMES—A 32 page brochure in full color describes the various advantages of comfort, security and cost to be gained by building homes of concrete masonry. Photographs of over 30 homes from coast to coast, with floor plans of many are included. Different architectural styles, varieties of landscaping are shown, aiding prospective builders in selection. Portland Cement Association, Dept. AB, 33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

330—WATER REPELLENT SILICONE—A clear transparent fluid, named Crystal, is described in a six page folder. Descriptive information concerning where the product can be used is contained in the folder. The manufacturer claims the product protects mortar joints, stops seepage through grade brick stucco, concrete block, and other masonry materials, and thus prevents efflorescence, staining and spalling. Wurdack Chemical Co., Dept. AB, 4977 Fyler St., St. Louis 9, Mo.

(Continued on page 170)
Announcing the new HEATILATOR SERVICE-WAY

No need to clutter the garage with lawnmowers, tools, baby carriages when Service-way makes it so convenient to keep them in the basement. Every new home-builder will want a Service-way as soon as he sees one in operation!

The Service-entry for Modern Basements

Here's good news for today's home builders. The new Heatilator Service-way is the long-sought answer to the problem of providing easy access to the basement from outdoors. It's one of the most desirable convenience features that can be included in the modern home.

The Service-way solves the basement storage problem. Bicycles, lawn mowers, garden tools can be kept in the basement instead of cluttering up the garage. Home freezers, hobby tools, ping pong tables and other bulky equipment can easily be moved in through the wide Service-way opening. Storing screens and storm windows is twice as easy.

The Service-way saves hundreds of steps—simplifies dozens of household jobs—saves trudging dirt through the house. Repair men, meter readers and children with muddy feet can go direct to the basement from outdoors.

Service-way is made of heavy-gauge steel structurally reinforced. The single door is counterbalanced for easy operation. Overlapping flanges assure snug fit—keep out rain, snow and wind. Slide bolts lock door securely inside. Worth many times its moderate cost—adds to property value too. Made by the makers of the famous Heatilator Fireplace. Mail coupon today for full information.

HEATILATOR SERVICE-WAY

FEBRUARY 1953
Keep your jobs moving this winter... regardless of weather

HERMAN NELSON PORTABLE HEATERS

There's no reason why your winter schedules should be upset by bad weather this year. You can keep your jobs moving and your workers more comfortable if you put Herman Nelson Portable Heaters to work for you. These furnaces on wheels provide clean, pure, hot air to warm your workers, protect concrete pours, thaw machinery, dry plaster—do scores of other heating and drying jobs.

The only completely safe portable heater that uses flexible ducts to spot heat where most needed—and remember, only uncontaminated air heaters are absolutely safe!

Contractors all over the country are investing in Herman Nelson Portable Heaters. Many find that these units pay for themselves during the first winter. Investigate how you can beat winter weather on your job. Mail the coupon below for full information.

HERMAN NELSON ECONOMY MODEL
Priced lower for the smaller jobs. Capacity 125,000-190,000 BTU/hr. Oil fired, electric powered. Costs only 19¢ per hour to operate. Other models available—electric or gasoline powered with capacities to 450,000 BTU/hr.

Herman Nelson Division, Dept. 56

Gentlemen: Please send me complete information about Herman Nelson Portable Heaters and your free Cost Control Booklet.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State

Catalogs

331—HOME KITCHENS—
a new 24 page consumer catalog for dealer's use presents kitchen photographs in full color, and illustrates all the cabinet sinks, wall, base and utility cabinets in the manufacturer's line. Sections are devoted to the electric sink, automatic dishwasher and the food waste disposer. Kitchen planning is discussed and basic kitchen arrangements are shown. Eight approved methods of financing a kitchen purchase are given. Mullins Manufacturing Corp., Dept. AB, Warren, Ohio.

332—CLAY TILE—a 20 page comprehensive tile manual describing the "Thin-Set" method of setting genuine clay tile contains facts and illustrations showing how to install tile quickly, permanently and at minimum expense. Detailed isometric drawings show how to install tile on new projects or for modernization of existing buildings; installation of tile over old plaster, gypsum wallboard, and how to set tile on floors, walls, and ceilings. Book is organized into sections for instant reference. Miracle Adhesives Corp., Dept. AB, 214 E. 53rd St., New York 22, N. Y.

333—BATHROOM FIXTURES—KITCHEN EQUIPMENT—A 20 page, two color catalog delineates the manufacturer's full line of bathtubs, lavatories, water closets, chrome brass lavatory and kitchen fittings, commercial and institutional bathroom equipment, and vitreous-enameled cast iron and steel kitchen sinks and cabinets. Complete specifications and information are included. Universal-Rundle Corp., Dept. AB, Aaruthers St., New Castle, Pa.

334—CLOTH WALL COVERINGS—Made of Fabrik-O-Na, for use in recreation rooms in homes, in hotels, public buildings and institutions, are illustrated and described in a four page folder. The material's decorative texture, durability, application, and other features are given; specifications, the preparation of surfaces upon which it is to be applied are included. H. B. Wiggin's Sons Co., Dept. AB, Bloomfield, N. J.

(Continued on page 172)
**why BUILDERS SPECIFY**

**FEDDERS CONVECTOR-RADIATORS**

**beauty**... begins on the drafting board and ends up in the home. Fedders Convector and Baseboard Radiators are being written into the specifications of modern homes because of their efficiency and smart decor.

**economy**... The profession and the trade are discovering that they no longer think of steam or hot water heat as expensive. Fedders radiation combines uniform floor-to-ceiling comfort, compact size, and easy installation.

**standard specifications**... They are made in a wide range of sizes and types and can be used in combination to provide a well balanced system.

Fedders catalogs are working tools for men who design and install heating systems. Information is complete and accurate. Write for your copies.

---

**FEDDERS-QUIGAN CORPORATION**

57 TONAWANDA STREET, DEPT. AB-2, BUFFALO 7, N.Y.

Please send me information on:

- [ ] Fedders Baseboard and Convector-Radiators
- [ ] Fedders Room Air Conditioners

Name: ____________________________
Street: ___________________________
City: ____________________________ State: ___________________________

FEBRUARY 1953
SECURE BONDING of
WALL TILE
GLASS
METAL
WOOD
CORK
INSULATION
WALLBOARD
ACOUSTICAL TILE
FABRIC
GEMCO HANGERS
ALSO FOR MANY GENERAL PURPOSE USES

Yet, Tuff-Bond sticks almost anything to anything! Perfected and produced especially for the building industry, these fine adhesives are tenacious, flexible, waterproof, easily applied, and assure exceptionally strong bonds. Available in different types for specific uses. Highly recommended by enthusiastic users the world over. Use Tuff-Bond adhesives on the next job and you’ll agree that they are TOPS. Write, phone, wire...

GOODLOE E. MOORE INCORPORATED
DANVILLE 8, ILLINOIS

335—SMALL HOME REMODELING—An eight page booklet planned to encourage remodeling projects among the thousands of families considering home enlargement. The 31 basic ideas contained have been selected for their ability to stimulate home owners’ plans for remodeling and to hasten their decision to carry out these plans. Practical tips suggest how to arrange for more sleeping rooms, larger living areas, extra storage space. Ponderosa Pine Woodwork, Dept. AB, 38 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

336—PLASTIC STRUCTURAL PANELS—The 12 page catalog describes translucent structural panels of Fiberglas reinforced plastic, manufactured in eight colors and tints. Specifications, loading light transmission values, and other physical characteristics are given. Pictured are suggested applications with detailed drawings for home, office partition, patio coverings, building facings, industrial skylighting, toilet and shower stalls, and other practical uses. A complete range of sizes and accessories are also included. Resolite Corp., Dept. AB, Zelienople, Pa.

337—FURRING CLIPS—A four page folder which explains how builders and construction firms can cut furring costs and labor through the use of furring clips which are placed in the brick wall between the mortar joints. The clips are three inches wide, with a groove on the face to permit the insertion of a staple to secure the furring strip to the wall. Illustrations clarify the use of the device. Peterson Products Co., Dept. AB, 929 Milton Ave., Janesville, Wis.

SERVICE COUPON—CLIP and MAIL to CHICAGO

Readers Service Department
American Builder
79 W. Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Please send me additional information on the following product items, or catalogs, listed in this department:

Numbers
Name
Street
City State

OCCUPATION*  

*Please note that occupation must be stated if full service is given.
Your present metal window supplier may not always have just the style or size you need... but you can bet your bottom dollar your nearest THORN dealer does! That's because THORN makes the most complete line of aluminum and steel windows in the industry!

Write today for the complete THORN catalog—packed full of How-to-Do-It information for faster, more efficient, and more economical installation of every kind of metal windows.

J. S. THORN Company
Founded 1877 • PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.
Precision-Built Steel and Aluminum Windows

J. S. THORN COMPANY,
☐ Please send THORN 1953 Catalog.
☐ Please send name of nearest THORN dealer.

Name_________________________
Address_________________________
City________________ State_________________
The extra value in Vento Residence Casement Windows includes: all casements drilled and tapped to receive storm sash and screens, operator arm guide channels attached with screws for easy removal and replacement, if necessary; ventilator frames constructed from the same heavy sections as the outside frame. This provides greater rigidity and stronger ventilators.

Also ask about the extra value in:
- NEW IMPROVED VENTO "CHAMPION" BASEMENT WINDOWS
- VENTO "THRIFTY" BASEMENT WINDOWS
- VENTO FORMED STEEL LINTELS (FOR BLOCK AND BRICK CONSTRUCTION)
- Vento "Champion" Barred Basement Windows
- Vento "Champion" Utility and Barn Windows
- Vento Thrifty Utility and Special Type Windows

Write us for latest catalog and full information

Rope is one of the handiest tools of the trade around any building project, but an understanding of how to use it and how to care for it can bring you dividends in longer rope life and safer, more dependable service.

Satisfactory rope service begins with selection of the proper rope for the specific job you want it to do. To guide you in that selection, it is necessary to first understand something about the nature of rope itself.

**HOW TO SELECT ROPE**

**Materials**—
The material from which the rope is made is a big factor in its performance. These materials can be broken down into two categories—natural or vegetable fibers such as manila or sisal, and synthetic fibers such as nylon, Fiberglas, etc. Generally, natural fiber rope made from manila is more suited for work around construction projects. It has 25 per cent more strength than sisal. Nylon is even stronger than manila, one and one-half to two times stronger, but it has four times manila's working elasticity, which is an advantage for some uses, a disadvantage for others.

**Construction**—
Rope is manufactured by twisting these fibers into yarns, the yarns into a strand and three or more strands into a rope. By controlling the amount of twist, a rope can be classified as either hard, standard, medium-soft, soft or extra soft. Each of these has different characteristics in such matters as abrasion resistance, flexibility and strength.

For most uses a standard-lay rope is best. Hard rope has less strength, more abrasion resistance; soft rope handles more easily but abrades more readily. Standard is a good combination of all characteristics, but your supplier is well qualified to advise you on your specific needs.
PART 1—how to select it
—how to pick its accessories
—how to reeve a tackle

* The author, mill superintendent of the Plymouth Cordage Company in Plymouth, Mass., has long been recognized as an authority on rope usage.

Size—
When ordering rope, you specify its size according to circumference or diameter. Actually, however, you are not interested in size but in strength. To determine which size rope you want, consult the manufacturer’s size and strength chart: select the rope with the guaranteed strength you want and then look under the size column to see what size you must order to get that strength.

Strength—
What strength do you want? Here is a rule of thumb: good practice dictates a 5 to 1 ratio between the rope and the load it is to lift. In other words, if you intend to use the rope to lift a load of 1,000 pounds, you should have a rope with a minimum breaking strength of 5,000 pounds when new.

Summary—
To select the rope that best suits your purposes you will then want to determine:
1. What material it should contain (probably manila).
2. Its construction characteristics (probably standard-lay).
3. The strength required (five times the amount it will lift).

For specialized purposes, your supplier will gladly provide assistance.

PICKING ROPE ACCESSORIES
Your rope will often be used in conjunction with other accessories.

(Continued on page 176)
HOW TO CUT Blade Costs in Masonry Cutting!

EVEREADY BRIKSAW FREE BOOKLET
Tells How Cut any Masonry Material in 4 to 21 Seconds

WET and DRY CUTTING

EVEREADY Abrasive and Diamond Blades Fit every make and model of Masonry Saw. An exactly right EVEREADY Blade for every cutting operation.

Wet or DRY, the fastest, most modern Masonry Saw on the market today! Cuts any Masonry, material, or stone—WET or DRY.

Zip in seconds through any Masonry material or stone—No matter how hard—No matter how complicated the cut.

Exclusive EVEREADY FEATURES

"ADJUSTA-HEIGHT" PORTABLE

These exclusive Patented features make BRIKSAW the most efficient, most accurate, most easily portable Saw money can buy.

There's an EVEREADY DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR LOCALITY

EVEREADY BRIKSAW COMPANY
1505 S. Michigan Blvd., Chicago 5, Ill.

Send without obligation of any kind FREE Booklet on "HOW TO CUT BLADE COSTS IN MASONRY CUTTING"

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ____________

ROPE

Parts of a Typical Block

Hook
Inner Strap
Swallows
Shell
Cheeks
Outer Strap
Becket
Pin
Thimble

Parts of a typical block

such as various types of pulley blocks. Some knowledge of these accessories is helpful in increasing rope life and service.

Pulley blocks—

Generally the strength of the block, not the strength of the rope, determines the load. In other words, a good rope is usually stronger than a commercial block for a given size of pulley or sheave.

If the pulley will take the load, the rope for that size pulley is certain to.

Always use the largest diameter sheave practicable. The larger the diameter, the less internal friction on the rope. Two main causes of rope wear are too sharp a bend and a block with too little clearance. Your supplier will furnish you with
a chart from which you can readily determine the proper size of block to be used with any given size of rope.

REEEVING A TACKLE

The ordinary tackle consists of two blocks and a rope. The proper threading of the rope through the blocks is known as reeving. Diagrams of proper reeving techniques are shown on opposite page.

There are several points to keep in mind when reeving a tackle. When the number of sheaves in the blocks differ, the block having the smaller number carries the becket; when both blocks have the same number of sheaves, the becket is always on the fall-block. Another thing to bear in mind is that the hoisting rope or fall (number 1 in the diagrams of reeving procedure) should always lead from one of the center sheaves when a pair of blocks has more than two sheaves. This keeps hoisting strain on the center of the blocks and also insures that the upper and lower blocks will be at right angles to each other. This prevents toppling and possible injury to the rope.

A good hint to make reeving easier is to always start from the fall rope (number 1 in diagram) and (Continued on page 178)
ROPE

work through the sheaves toward the becket. If you begin at the becket and work out you'll have to pull the entire length of rope through each sheave.

What size to use?

To determine what size rope is needed to lift any given weight with a tackle, you have to find out the actual pull that will be put on the fall rope. This is done by dividing the weight of the object to be lifted by the number of ropes running from the movable (lower) block. However, you must also take into account a friction loss of about 10 per cent for each sheave in both the fall and movable block.

If you wanted to lift 5,000 pounds with the tackle shown in the above diagram, assuming you have selected two blocks of sufficient capacity, your formula would run like this:

Load to be lifted is 5,000 pounds; tackle has 4 rope parts at the movable block to give it a mechanical advantage of 4; tackle has 4 sheaves in both blocks for a friction loss of 40 per cent (4 x 10 per cent). Therefore

\[ \frac{5,000 \text{ lbs}}{4} = 1,250 \text{ lbs} \]

Pull on fall rope is 1,250 pounds.

Assuming that the rope is in comparatively new condition, a safety factor of 5 to 1 is desirable. As the rope gets older that factor should be increased. So, 1,250 by 5 equals 6,250 pounds rope strength required. The rope tables which can be had from your supplier will show you what diameter rope you need to guarantee this strength.

NEXT MONTH

The second part of this series of four articles will describe the use of rope without accessories. Subjects to be covered include how to make rope slings and lashings, how to splice and how to tie time-saving, efficient knots.
“It's easier to sell our houses because buyers trust General Motors Delco-Heat,”
says GAYLORD M. CROTHERS, Washington, Pa., well-known Pittsburgh area project developer.
Bendix introduces market's first ALL-IN-ONE home laundry

The revolutionary new Bendix "Duomatic" dries as well as washes clothes in one continuous operation. It occupies only 6½ square feet of floor space, is 36 inches wide.

Bendix Home Appliances of South Bend, Ind., pioneer manufacturer of automatic washing machines, has combined automatic washing and drying of clothes in a machine which is only 39 inches high and occupies only 6½ square feet of floor space, as compared with the 12½ square feet required by individual Bendix washer and dryer when placed side by side. Price of this revolutionary new appliance will be about $500. It is now in production.

The result of 7 years of experiment and prolonged testing, the new Bendix "Duomatic" will dry as well as wash an average mixed load in one continuous operation lasting 68 minutes. The operation is completely automatic except for putting in the clothes and soap, and setting the control dials.

Only slightly larger than an individual washer or dryer, the Duomatic can be placed as conveniently in bathroom or kitchen as in utility room or basement. Only plumbing requirements for installation are hot and cold water lines and a drain pipe. The machine has two simple controls—a washer timer and dryer timer—and a water temperature selector. It can be operated either as washer or dryer.

Both in washing and drying, the Duomatic uses tumbling action in a horizontal cylinder that revolves inside a tub. In drying, a new principle is used—cooling the warm air by forcing it through a water-cooled condensing system that washes heat, lint and moisture down the drain. The air is then used again and there is no lint trap to clean. The diagram shows the Duomatic's essential working parts.

Bendix also makes news for 1953 by adding its first line of electric refrigerators, freezers and ranges.

Working principle of the market's first washer-dryer:

A—washer timer control; B—water temperature selector; C—dryer timer control; D—drum for operation.

KORD is produced by the makers of the well-known Sterling Elastic Glazing Compound. Send for full information today.

STERLING— the nation's most complete caulking and sealing service.

KORD is the prefabricated caulking compound designed to reduce waste and labor costs. One of its many uses is to permanently seal sills.

SOLVED!
BY STERLING...
Another Weatherproofing Problem
Placing nails to show correct height for concrete in forms. A level line is established by liquid, then location of nails is referred to this line by measuring with ruler.

how to use new LEVELING DEVICE

An ingenious and useful device for determining levelness of stakes, uprights and concrete forms, as well as for grading, building foundations and other construction work, is known as the Levelall. Its usefulness to builders and contractors is practically unlimited, since its application lends it to a wide variety of uses. It is manufactured by Levelall, 31 Webster St., Rockland, Mass.

Basically, the standard model consists of a 50-foot clear plastic tube filled with a special red liquid called Level-Flo that finds its own level. Its operation is so simple that one man can determine level points without assistance.

A typical application consists of marking a series of stakes, all to be checked at the same level, as in laying out grade stakes. The operator marks on the first stake the desired height for all the rest. To this stake he fastens the Levelall; steel clamps affixed to the tube ends hold them upright on stakes or other locations where leveling is required. The T-bracket's point is driven in at any convenient height so that the tube passes near the mark. Next, the loose end of the tube is carried to the second stake and fastened with the T-bracket. The tops of the liquid will then be level with each other.

Thus, if at the first stake, the (Continued on page 184)


Sparking a revolution in small-home

Servel presents an all-new

...the perfect

It's a genuine Servel ... ready to install!

Here is a top-quality, low-cost packaged unit by the world's foremost maker of All-Year home air conditioning that provides all seven true air-conditioning advantages:

1. Heats in winter. 2. Cools by refrigeration in summer. 3. Cleans the air. 4. Removes excess moisture on hot days. 5. Adds needed moisture on cold days (optional). 6. Circulates the air. 7. Ventilates with outside air.

A new low-priced "Big Home Size" 3-ton Servel Unit

For larger homes, Servel now offers a new, improved "Big Home Size" 3-ton unit at a record-breaking low price! It provides every advantage of complete All-Year air conditioning for the entire house ... Operates on gas or oil ... full 3 tons of refrigeration capacity ... heating output, 96,000 b.t.u./hour. 5-year guarantee.
ON THE WAY—soon—ready to become your next great sales attraction! It's today's most amazing development in small-home air conditioning—a revolutionary achievement in design and price by world-famous Servel!

This remarkable new 2-ton Servel unit simplifies space and air-distribution problems . . . permits building plans that can actually save money even when compared to the cost of heating alone. What's more, it's a package job, ready to install speedily, easily!

Just look at these advantages: runs on dependable low-cost gas . . . has no moving parts in heating or cooling systems . . . is quiet and vibration-free . . . requires practically no service . . . carries a full five-year factory warranty.

Think of what this new Servel 2-ton unit can do to sell home-buyers on your next project! See your Servel distributor about this revolutionary, new, sales-winning Servel package—or return the coupon below today.

MAIL TODAY!

SERVEL, INC., Dept. AB-2, Evansville, Indiana

Please send me at once complete information about the new 2-ton Servel All-Year Air Conditioner.

Name _____________________________
Street _____________________________
City ___________________ Zone ______ State ________
new leveling device

(Continued from page 181)

Liquid is 30 inches above the original point marked, the liquid is also 30 inches above the level point at the second stake. Therefore, on the second stake, the operator simply measures down 30 inches from the liquid, and he has determined the next level point.

On this type of work, one man can use the Levelall with speed and accuracy. This same procedure is recommended for making level points at inconveniently high or low spots, such as in ditches or on high concrete forms. By “leapfrogging,” i.e., using the last determined point as the next departure point, the operator can, by the same procedure, find level points on more distant stakes.

Another use of the device is in marking a level line on concrete forms before pouring.

A slightly different procedure may be followed when level marks are to be placed at eye or waist level. It is then quicker to use two men. At the starting place, the desired level is marked on a stake or wall. While the helper stands at the second stake, the operator holds the tube end so that the liquid is exactly even with the marked point. The helper marks on his stake or wall point exactly where the liquid indicates.

Kitchen Flooring—A recent American Builder survey revealed that 68 per cent of the builders prefer linoleum, 12 per cent rubber tile; 11 per cent asphalt tile, and 5 per cent vinyl. For basement playrooms, asphalt tile was preferred.
SAVE TIME—From rough opening to finished door in 40 minutes or less — it's possible with the new packaged Hasko K-D Door Unit. Everything — door drilled for lock, frame notched for header, stop cut exactly to size, trim mitered and cut to size, hinges installed on frame and door, lock set, shingles for shimming, and nails — is included in the Hasko Package. With no sawing, chiseling, planing or boring to do, the carpenter merely takes a hammer, level, and nail set to case and hang the door. Instead of four hours skilled labor cost on each door you have less than three-quarters of an hour.

SAVE MONEY AND WASTE—Skilled craftsmen using mass production methods get factory cut precision into these units. Quality trim and that mill-made look are part of the Hasko K-D advantages. All waste lumber is absorbed in the reasonable cost of the units. Skilled workmen don't waste time running to the lumber pile, sawing, chiseling, boring and fitting. Their time can be used on more important tasks requiring their experience and know-how. The labor cost saved lowers the estimate and speeds construction time.

GET BEAUTY AND DURABILITY PROVED BY TEST — Over a million Hasko flush doors have been made and installed. Time and weather have proved their dependability. Strict factory tests maintain their quality. All Hasko doors are made of select, kiln-dried lumber and beautiful veneers permanently bonded to one another to produce the finest in quality and strength.

See Your Supplier or write Haskelite for More Information on the New K-D Unit
MORE BUILDERS PREFER
International's...

FACTORY ASSEMBLED
CONVENTIONAL CONSTRUCTION

Because it—
- Returns Greater Profit
- Assures Rapid Turnover
- Stabilizes Costs
- Improves Financing
- Speeds Construction

THE INTERNATIONAL HOME was designed with both the builder and home owner in mind. The use of latest engineering techniques, and on-site construction methods, has produced one of the fastest built and fastest selling homes in the residential sales market.

THE INTERNATIONAL HOME PACKAGE, truck delivered to your foundation, includes:
1. Exterior Wall Panels, with all windows, insulation board, siding, door frames, painted.
2. Gable Ends, sided, prime painted; windows and vents installed.
4. Partitions, completely assembled.
5. Interior: Doors completely finished and assembled into finished jambs. All trim finished in syntho blonde enamel; Youngstown Kitchens by Mullins; assembled, disappearing stairway; pre-cut utility room closet and shelving.

"Everything, including the Kitchen Sink"

18 MODELS 2 and 3 BEDROOMS
Kitchen Exhaust Fan; Insulated Ceilings, Outside Walls and Floors; Storm Doors for front and rear doors; Garbage Disposal; Westinghouse Washer and Dryer; New Gas Furnace with counterflow heat, controlled by thermostat; large, spacious closets and storage space.

Asphalt Tile Floors, easy to clean; Hollywood Flush Doors, easy to dust; Youngstown Kitchens with new Lazy Daisy Corner Base; Beautifully Painted Interior Walls and Ceilings; Expansible Attic, can add 2 bedrooms; All Aluminum Windows, fully weatherstripped; Thermopane Picture Window.

INTERNATIONAL HOMES INCLUDE THESE NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRODUCTS
Alwintite Aluminum Windows • Libbey-Owens-Ford Thermopane Celotex Roofing, Insulating and Gypsum Board Berger Inversaire Furnace • Waste King Garbage Disposer Certainteed Roofing; Gypsum Board Mullins Youngstown Kitchens • Miami-Carey Ventilating Fans Westinghouse Washers and Dryers Philip Carey Roofing • Owens-Corning Insulation

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THESE HOMES, PLUS HELP IN PLANNING LOWER COST, HIGH APPEAL HOME, WRITE US ON YOUR BUSINESS STATIONERY.

Full Expansible Attic: 5 TO 7 ROOMS OVERNIGHT

FEBRUARY 1953
TRENDS — why people buy the houses they do

(Continued from page 16)

12 per cent, the living room. Bedrooms were charged with being too small to move around in after furniture was installed. Kitchens were criticized for not providing space for eating, and in some cases for inadequate work space or cupboard room. Living rooms were complained of for not accommodating furniture or permitting entertaining. A third of the buyers were not satisfied with the eating arrangements their houses provided, and a third were dissatisfied with the laundry arrangements.

About one buyer in four criticized the arrangement of rooms, with these changes most frequently desired: (1) relocation of living room or kitchen to allow easier access between those rooms or to improve the view from the living room windows; (2) relocation of bedrooms, to afford greater privacy or to lighten housework; (3) relocation of the bathroom, to give greater privacy, especially with respect to the living room, or to improve access from bedrooms and kitchen.

Most frequent of all were the complaints about storage space, which only 55 per cent of the buyers said was fully satisfactory. A big majority of the 45 per cent who were dissatisfied said they had inadequate space for storing clothing, food, or large articles that were seldom used.

Satisfaction with storage space depended largely upon whether the house was provided with basement or garage. Eighty-five per cent of the buyers owned automobiles. About two-thirds of the houses they bought had garages; and two-thirds of the garages were used for storage in addition to or to the exclusion of the automobile. Best satisfied with their storage space were the buyers who had acquired both a basement and a garage; while those who had neither a basement nor a garage were the least satisfied.

In Summary: the majority of home-buyers show these general characteristics, gleaned from the information which the survey provides:

The head of the family was, in most cases, a veteran of World War II. He was under 40, either a skilled or semi-skilled worker, a managerial employee or a self-employed person. His 1950 income was between $3,000 and $5,000.

Five-sevenths of the families had children, an important consideration.

The majority decided to buy because they thought owning would be cheaper than renting and they regarded buying a home as an investment. A one-story house was preferred because of its convenience and because the buyer and his wife believed a one-story dwelling would

(Continued on page 191)

Featured in the International Homes 200 and 300 Series—

THE EZ-WAY folding stairway easy, convenient access to 384 square feet of extra space

A Real Sales Feature The International Home owner receives the extra convenience of 384 sq. ft. of additional attic storage space, made possible with an EZ-Way Folding Stairway. It's the practical, effective solution to customer demand for convenient access to usable attic space.

Customer Satisfaction The EZ-Way Folding Stairway offers extra advantages. Touch-controlled, balanced spring action . . . sturdy attractive styling . . . constructed of premium materials . . . disappears into ceiling when not in use. These features give customer satisfaction—supply "bonus" sales appeal

EZ-WAY FOLDING STAIRWAY the stairway to easier sales, customer appreciation

EZ-WAY SALES, INC.
Box 300-2, St. Paul Park, Minn.

PREFERRED FOR EVERY TYPE OF INSTALLATION

Moultflex IMPROVED VINYL-PLASTIC TILE FLOORING

- Available in both low-cost standard gauge and 1/8" heavy-duty thickness.
- Vinyl-Plastic throughout—no felt backing.
- Lasts for years!
- Can be installed on, above or below grade.
- Resists dirt, grease, acid, alkali and fire.
- 13 striking color combinations.

Write today for full details!
DEPT. MS-2

Moultile, Inc.
Joliet, Ill. * Long Beach, Calif. * Newburgh, N. Y

AMERICAN BUILDER
TWO QUICK DEPTH ADJUSTMENTS--FRONT AND REAR--MEAN THAT HANDLE CAN BE KEPT AT COMFORTABLE WRIST POSITION EVEN IN VERY SHALLOW CUTS.

FAST-OPERATING BEVEL ADJUSTMENT PERMITS BEVELS AT ANY ANGLE FROM 0° TO 45°; EASILY READ ON CALIBRATED QUADRANT.

Black & Decker
PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

Talk about FAST ADJUSTMENT
Look what Black & Decker Saws give you!

PLUS
- Abundant Power
- Easy Handling
- Maximum Safety
- Job Versatility

PLUS
POPULAR PRICES!
- 6" Heavy-Duty ... $56.50
- 6" Deluxe Heavy-Duty ... $76.50
- 8" Heavy-Duty ... $92.50

See Your Building Supply Dealer for a convincing demonstration of Black & Decker Saws and Blades and handy, new Protractor. Learn how they pay for themselves in a few jobs! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

FEBRUARY 1953
By All Means, Our New Home Must be a FIRE-SAFE All-Masonry Home!

VIBRAPAC BLOCK for Walls and Foundations

..... SOFFIT BLOCK for Floors and Ceilings!

When you build a new home, you naturally want to make it FIRE-SAFE. You never can tell when fire will strike, erasing in a matter of minutes, the dreaming, planning and savings of years. An ALL-MASONRY home... with Vibrapac Block for walls and foundations and Soffit Block for floors and ceilings... assures maximum fire-safety and performance, without sacrificing charm and architectural beauty.

Vibrapac Block are available in a variety of attractive styles for sturdy, fire-resistant walls. The quality of these block can be controlled and varied in both texture and density as required for sound-proofing, acoustical correction or attractive appearance of wall.

Soffit Block give you fire-safe concrete floors... warm and dry... rigid floors that won’t sag or shrink... floors that are especially adapted for radiant heating. Soffit Block ceilings produce a surface of acoustical and insulation value that can be left exposed or painted.
how to pull wires in completed wall

To install a convenient outlet in an old house proceed in the following manner: Bore a 1-inch hole in upper plate from attic. Then locate stud in room and bore a 5/8-inch hole close to stud. Take an old 6-foot tape type rule, double it and slide through the hole. It will completely fill the space between the studs. Drop weighted string down from hole above. Pull rule out with the end of string attached. Tie #12 wires to string and pull up.—J. G. Caldwell, San Mateo, Calif.

how to do a good caulking job

A good caulking job cannot be depended on by just squeezing the material on with a gun. It requires a follow-up by manual pressure. The best procedure to follow is to wrap a rag around the working finger of right hand, (to protect from cuts) soak with kerosene or gasoline and press and glide evenly along caulked joint. This will complete the caulking and feather out the edge. Kerosene is preferable on old work because it is easier to work, but where a painting job will soon follow, gasoline or paint thinner should be used because these materials will not affect the paint. On extremely dry surfaces caulking material should be primed with linseed oil before proceeding with the work.—Werner Kraatz, Santa Cruz, Calif.
IDEA for a living room angled window wall with planter

Living room of this small house in St. Petersburg, Fla., is given character by making one end a slanting window wall with planter built across. There is a matching planter outside the window. Side sections of the window are jalousies by E. L. March. Sill of window and ledge of planter are both ceramic tile. The house was built by Northeast Homes, Inc., and sold for $15,000 during National Home Week.

Outside planter becomes part of entrance detail

House is of cement stucco on concrete slab, has oak flooring in most rooms, plaster walls and ceilings, full tile in bathroom. Farwest Homes' designs are copyrighted by W. A. Wollander, Tacoma, Wash.

Here's a Brand you can tie to, Partner

It's the Weldwood Brand of Hardboard

I'm STAN, the old stock hand from Weldwood STANDARD Hardboard.

My sidekick is TEMP, from Weldwood TEMPered Hardboard. Temp is oil-treated, plastic-treated and water resistant.

And, partner, we rustle up a lot of stock of this pedigreed Weldwood Hardboard.

We keep builders and mechanics happy because we both "work" so well. Use any kind of tools and see how neat, clean and sharp every edge shows up.

And another thing, look at our nice light color. We take paint, even pastel shades, without any fuss or trouble.

Whatever you build, however you use Hardboard, look for the Weldwood brand. And place an order with your Weldwood supplier.

WELDWOOD® Hardboard

Manufactured by Abitibi Power and Paper Company
Distributed Exclusively By
UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
World's Largest Plywood Organization
Branches in Principal Cities * Distributing Units in Chief Trading Areas

To meet all your requirements: both Standard and Tempered Grades of Weldwood Hardboard come in three popular thicknesses: 1/8", 3/16", and 1/4". In sizes: 4' x 6', 4' x 8', 4' x 10', 4' x 12' and 4' x 16'. Panels up to 4' x 12' are wrapped six to a package. Weldwood Tempered Tile Board is available only in 1/8" thickness and sizes 4' x 4', 4' x 8', 4' x 12'.

Call your Weldwood salesman for Weldwood Hardboard or Tile Board today.

United States Plywood Corporation is the world's largest plywood organization, producing a complete line of decorative hardwood plywood, fir plywood, Novoply®, Weldtex® and other specialty items—as well as the most complete line of wood-faced flush doors on the market.

*Trade Mark registered
Patented: other patents pending
MATICO PRESENTS

Confetti

a great new style
in asphalt tile

MATICO Confetti

SETS PACE IN SMARTER
ASPHALT TILE STYLING

It's gay, it's new, it's colorful! It's festive MATICO CONFETTI Asphalt Tile — the striking multi-color pattern that meets the demands of decorators and homeowners alike for smarter floor styling. Western builders have already found this distinctive, low-cost floor covering a valuable aid to home sales. And remember, Confetti, like all MATICO Asphalt Tile, is fortified with polystyrene plastic for bright, enduring colors ... extra toughness and resiliency ... long-lasting wear. And it's adaptable to many different decorative schemes — in homes, offices, commercial buildings and institutions. Available in 9" x 9", ½" tiles.

MAIL COUPON TODAY
FOR FULL DETAILS

MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Dept. 5-1, P.O. Box 986
Newburgh, N.Y.

Please send me free sample kit and complete installation data on MATICO Confetti.

Name
Address
City Zone State
THE NEW DAY HAS DAWNED...

Announcing

REPUBLIC

Find out what this new big
Planned and built by one of the world's largest steel companies.

Here's a completely new line—newest and most complete on the market—with new features, new styling, new accessories.

With it come new policies and programs that definitely will interest every home builder.

The wealth of styles and sizes in this big new line allows you to apply the very real economies of steel construction to every home you build . . . to use standardized units and create kitchens with a "custom" look . . . to cash in on the growing public preference for easy-to-maintain steel kitchens.

The new day has dawned for builders.

Berger Manufacturing Division, Republic Steel Corporation, Canton 5, Ohio
adds Beauty and value to new and old homes

FawSCO aluminum awnings, canopies, shutters

Saves "On the job" construction costs...

Builders and contractors everywhere are raving about these economical all-aluminum FAWSCO home beautifiers that are installed so easily and quickly. All aluminum, with a baked enamel finish, FAWSCO canopies are unconditionally guaranteed...never rust...never rot. They give all-weather protection summer and winter. Select FAWSCO canopies from a variety of styles in any one of these colors: Green, Red, Blue, or White. Write for catalog illustrating the canopies, and other FAWSCO building products.

Write for free colored catalog

FAWSCO Manufacturing Company
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

Please mail me illustrated 4-color FAWSCO catalog.

NAME ________________

ADDRESS ____________________________

CITY ____________________________ STATE...

Print name and address plainly, clip, and mail today.

a picture window that disappears and screens itself

This double-glazed picture window can be raised or lowered to any level simply by touching an electric wall switch which controls a motor assembly attached to the top framing member. A 16 mesh bronze screen is built into the unit at the top and is attached to the top of the glass. As the window lowers, it pulls the screen down with it. When the window is closing, the screen lifts the glass into position and rolls out of sight.

The double glass used is Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.'s "Twindow." The window is also available in single 1/4-inch plate glass. Weatherstripping is part of the unit. Frame...
and sills are 1/16-inch steel. Motor and gear box assembly includes a Westinghouse 1/4 h.p. instantly reversible motor with limit switch and safety control.

Known as Vita Automatic Windows, these units are made to accommodate the following “Twin-dow” sizes: 66x42, 84x42, 84x66, 96x72, and 96x80 inches. The last of these is a glass window-door which disappears beneath floor level, without screen.

Vita Windows are sold as packaged units, with all parts including glass. The manufacturer is Vita Automatic Windows, Inc., 65-30 Queens Blvd., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.

Showing window sinking beneath sill level, pulling screen down with it. For basementless houses special recess pits or space in foundation must be provided.
Alert builders welcome the sound economies in saving labor time with these quality windows, delivered to the job fully assembled and ready for quick, easy installation in any type of construction.

- Stock sizes and styles for every requirement
- Clerestory, picture windows and window walls
- Weatherstripped, with inside screens semi-prefit
- Thermopane or storm sash at slight extra cost
- Design and climate control features help sell houses

Gate City PERMA-TREATED FOR LONG LIFE
WOOD AWNING WINDOWS

Write today for name of nearest Gate City dealer, list of stock sizes and literature.

GATE CITY SASH & DOOR CO. P.O. Box 901, Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Gentlemen: Please send me complete information on Gate City Awning Windows.
NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ________

These two living rooms, from houses built in Columbus, Ohio, by E. J. Cahill and Homer Friend, show the trend to special lighting effects for well-designed houses. Valance lighting is used in both rooms to provide general illumination and for decorative effect.

A valance placed over a window or an inner wall surface spreads the light both downward and upward. In the Cahill living room (below) a wide wash of light over drapery folds dramatizes texture and color. In the Friend living room, the valance lighting over the scenic wall paper helps create the illusion of distance.

Valance lighting may be purchased in packaged units to be used with shields made by the builder. Shields may be painted or papered to blend with walls, or upholstered to match draperies or other furnishings.

Remember: in decorating with light, complete shielding of the light source is essential, so that what one sees is the effect but not the source.

Lighting for these rooms was designed by the Home Lighting Department of the Columbus and Southern Ohio Electric Company.
This colored shingle for re-siding old homes and for new construction enables you to offer all the architectural appeal of the old-fashioned split wood shingle together with the economical, lasting toughness of stone! The well-defined vertical texture of "Century" NU-GRAIN Shingles is obtained with colored slate granules which are permanently embedded into the shingles under hydraulic pressure. The result is a smooth even surface with no grooves to hold dirt.

Three non-fading colors give a choice to suit any taste: NU-GRAIN Green, NU-GRAIN Gray, NU-GRAIN Brown. When the shingles are applied, the vertical joints are all but lost in the unique design, and even the exposed nail heads are not easily seen. Added distinction is gained by the straight-butt shadow lines. And these beautiful shingles can't burn, can't get rain-soaked, won't rot, and haven't a thing to offer that a termite likes!

To help you sell your prospects, "Century" NU-GRAIN Shingles are featured in their attractive colors in Better Homes & Gardens—a magazine read by more than 7,000,000 home-conscious men and women. Ask your K&M Distributor to show you the complete line of "Century" NU-GRAIN Shingles—or write to us direct.
SAVE TIME, SAVE PAINT, SAVE MONEY
On Every House You Build With

New

GPX GREEN

PLASTIC-FACED PLYWOOD
ENGINEERED FOR PAINTING

IT’S EXCLUSIVE! GPX GREEN

is made by an exclusive formula of the Georgia-Pacific Plywood Company. Years of research make it the material that meets all the requirements of paint. It combines the miracle of modern plastics with the structural strength of plywood. It offers an improved interior and exterior surface in one grade. It’s exclusive in color and surface. So insist on green—GPX GREEN . . . if you want the surface that’s engineered for painting.
IN EXTERIOR SIDING—GPX GREEN

grade plywood is weatherproof and waterproof when painted. Paint lasts up to three times longer on GPX GREEN than on other materials. And it’s easy to apply. No priming is needed and the smooth surface can be covered with one coat. GPX GREEN sidewalls will not check or crack and grain raise is reduced to a minimum. Use the panels in their full 4 x 8 ft. size or cut in strips and lap. Either way, you save time, paint and money and give your customers the finest paint surface obtainable.

IN INTERIOR WALLS—GPX GREEN

is made from top-grade Douglas Fir Plywood and surfaced with a plastic overlay fused to both sides of the plywood. The large panels are nailed right to the studs and produce a complete wall in minutes. Checks and cracks won’t mar the smooth surface—ever! Your painters will be amazed to see how GPX GREEN can be covered with one coat without any primer. Walls of GPX GREEN seldom require repainting. For you and your customers—GPX GREEN is the best buy by far.

IN CABINETS AND BUILT-INS—GPX GREEN

is easy to work. Solid cores produce a smooth, clean edge when cut. The smooth plastic surface eliminates feathering and chipping. GPX GREEN is flexible . . . bends to the same short radius as regular plywood and is ideal for curved counter bases. This “engineered for painting” material saves you money in every application. To cut costs and speed completion time, use GPX GREEN in the next house you build.

GEORGIA — PACIFIC
PLYWOOD COMPANY

617-A2 North Capitol Way, Olympia, Washington

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Please send me FREE Technical Data Manual on GPX GREEN.

Name ...................................................

Title ....................................................

Company .............................................

Address ..............................................

City ...................................................

State ..................................................

FEBRUARY 1953
The "open house" has long been standard operating procedure for builders in selling their houses. However, a Minot, N. Dak., builder recently reversed the idea instead of asking the people to come to the house, he took the house to the people. It was done by exhibiting a model house at the 1952 North Dakota State Fair at Minot. During the six-day period of the fair, an estimated 12,000 people passed through the model home. The total fair attendance was 85,000, so approximately one in every seven fairgoers viewed the house.

The builder is John Norton of the Norton Construction Co. In looking back at his model home exhibited at the fair, which produced five actual sales and several hundred good leads, he stated, "I'll do it again next year. We build about 25 houses a year, so in one week we sold one-fifth of the houses we'll build next year. And I honestly expect to get enough sales from the 'interested leads' to take care of our complete next year's operation."

To make certain that the public could see what materials he used between the exterior and interior finish, Norton utilized the principle of the cutaway house. Although this idea is not a recent promotion device, it has proved a sure-fire method of stimulating the public's interest in home building and home buying. Briefly, the cutaway house exposes construction details. One wall in the living room of the house was purposely left unfinished, showing the various stages of construction.
at state fair

the wall board to the empty stud spaces. Over other studs, the visitors could see the blanket insulation. The same procedure was followed for a section of ceiling and the floor. On the exterior, the siding was left off so that the insulating sheathing was exposed.

To estimate the number of people passing through the model house, visitors were asked to register for a drawing on a new vacuum cleaner held at the close of the fair. The registration card also asked whether the individual was interested in learning more about owning a Norton-built home. This method furnished many leads for the firm. One salesman or a member of the Norton firm remained available at all times to answer questions and to help direct visitors through the house.

the "trade-in" house — a new potential

Since many potential purchasers must first dispose of existing property before acquiring a new home, increasing numbers are incorporating in their sales programs methods for "trading in" older houses. NAHB officials have recommended to FHA and HHFA that current FHA legislation be adapted to handling this involved transaction. Builders are cautioned to examine carefully tax aspects of the "trade-in" house.

— from NAHB Washington Letter
You can get ideal light construction levels made by David White

This low-priced, reliable David White Improved Light Construction Level No. 8020 is simple and easy to use. Telescope 10" long, 10 power. Graduated spirit level. 4½" dia. circle graduated in degrees in quadrants. Has leveling screws and clamp screws. Complete with instruction book, carrying case, plumb bob, hinged leg tripod, rod and target. List price: $35.00.*

The David White Improved Light Construction Level Transit No. 8022 is a low-priced complete combination instrument. Levels and transits from same set up. Has same features of instruments costing $100.00 or more. 2½" graduated spirit level. Vertical arc 24¼" graduated. Horizontal circle 44½" graduated in degrees in quadrants. Base has 4 leveling screws and shifting center. Clamp and tangent screws for vertical arc and horizontal circle. Complete with instruction book, carrying case, hinged tripod, plumb bob and rod with target. List Price: $75.00.*

How many times have you wished for easy-to-use, low-cost levels and transits? Instruments ideally suited to light or rough construction work — basement excavating, landscape grading, trenching, tiling, concrete work, laying out building lots, etc. Here's your answer. These instruments are fully guaranteed. Small contractors have successfully used them for years. Big contractors often supply their individual crews for on-the-job service. See them at your nearest David White dealer or write direct for literature. DAVID WHITE COMPANY, 311 W. Court Street, Milwaukee 12, Wis.

*Prices subject to change without notice.

metal forms used for casting concrete steps

The Adapto Corporation, Milwaukee, is a manufacturer of metal forms for casting concrete steps on an embankment.

The forms are adjustable and will make any width step from one foot to eight feet wide, at six-inch increments. Only minor changes are required to make the forms adaptable to any embankment slope. The forms can be used to pour one or 100 steps. When the number exceeds the quantity of forms the contractor has available, he can set up the forms to make the bottom step, cast them, then remove the forms when the concrete has set sufficiently to retain its shape without the aid of the forms. The forms are then reset further up the slope, with the bottom step of the forms set at the top of the previously set steps.

“The actual labor in setting up and casting steps with the embankment forms is a simple, direct, one-two-three process,” says A. F. Pollman, president of the company. First, the side rails of the forms are set in their approximate position. The side plates which form the sides of the steps are then attached to the side rails. The front risers come next and are held in place by drop pins. Time for this process should not exceed ten minutes. The forms are then shifted until they are squared in the proper position. The four stakes which will hold the forms in place are next driven in the ground: they are positioned according to the loops attached to the forms.

Leveling is accomplished by the

The Milwaukee Combination Sash Balance and Weatherstrip

Available with or without bronze covers that completely hide spring, as shown above.

PERMITS REMOVAL OF SASH WEIGHTS, INSULATION OF MULLIONS.

Slash Labor Costs

Simple installation allows one man to easily install 30 or more windows in 8 hours. No high-priced skilled labor needed. This means you can get more satisfied customers at lower cost . . . . . . higher profit!

Tops in Operation!

Smooth, positive action; accurate balance; finger-tip control plus the perfect seal against draft, dust, moisture. No wood-to-wood contact. Prevents sticking windows and window rattle.

EFFICIENT TESTED... FOR OLD
LOW APPROVED... OR NEW
LOW ACCEPTED!

ATTENTION MILLS AND LUMBER YARDS
IDEAL FOR PRE-FIT WINDOWS
Can Also Be Sold in Single Unit Packages

Mail this coupon today!

Milwaukee Strip Service, Inc.
4621-23 W. Lisbon Ave.
Milwaukee 8, Wisconsin

Please rush me folder A-2 and price list of Milwaukee Combination Sash Balance Weatherstrip.

Name
Address
City Zone State
I am (please check) Building Contractor Lumber Yard Installer

AMERICAN BUILDER
Here is a striking example of the way in which B&G Hydro-Flo Forced Hot Water Heating solves the problem of heating homes with large glass areas.

In the "House of Ideas," sponsored by House and Garden, a 3-zone B & G Hydro-Flo System with radiant floor panels makes every inch livable space. B & G Comfort Controls (outdoor type) assure close control of temperature and provide compensation for wind effect.

This installation is indicative of the sweeping trend to forced hot water heating. Today you'll find B & G Hydro-Flo Systems in buildings twenty stories high ... in garden apartments covering acres ... in low-cost housing developments. The comforts of radiant warmth, plus positive heat control which keeps indoor temperature uniform and prevents fuel waste, are ample reasons for this preference.

For the complete story of this modern heating method, send for free booklet, "Capture the Sun with B & G Hydro-Flo Heating."
Saw TIME! Save MONEY! Save LABOR!

When Installing PERIMETER HEATING SYSTEMS

USE SONOAIRDUCT
PAT. APP. FOR LAMINATED FIBRE DUCT
The Improved Method

Sonoairduct—so easy to handle, easy to level and easy to store—and LOWER COST, too! Designed specifically for use in loop, lateral or radial slab-on-ground perimeter heat installations. Important savings over clay or galvanized pipe! Available in sizes 2" to 24" I.D., up to 24' long. Can be sawed on job to exact lengths! Be sure you get the facts on this widely job-tested and approved method.

(Continued from page 204)

use of a spirit level and adjustment of the wing bolts which tighten the loops to the ground stakes. With a light coat of oil on the faces, the forms are ready for pouring the concrete in the conventional manner. As soon as the concrete has set sufficiently, the forms are stripped. The pins are removed and the front risers are worked away from the concrete. The side plates and side rails are removed in a similar manner and the final hand finishing is completed. There are no strains created in the removal of the drop pins and metal forms.

The height of the rise is determined by the type of riser being used, varying from 5 1/2 to 7 inches. The change in forms necessary to adapt them to any slope is accomplished by varying the length of the tread. The risers are tipped inboard at the bottom to allow toe room, of particular importance where the incline is steep, and the tread becomes quite short. The side rails are formed to make a concrete lawn mower path at the sides of the steps, minimizing the amount of hand trimming of grass on each side of the steps.

new edition of standard text on house construction

"House Construction Details" by Nelson L. Burbank has recently been issued in a third edition, comprising 336 pages, with 2,100 illustrations. This standard work on how to build a house has been completely modernized. The new edition is a working guide on every detail of construction from start to finish. Dimensions, materials, processes and step-by-step working methods are given. Scale drawings and photographs facilitate following every construction step.

The book's new features include a large section of specially drawn detail blue print plates, pictures and descriptions of new building materials, methods of erecting prefabricated houses, and recent information on painting, heating, insulation and other important construction subjects. Complete scale plans for two modern homes also appear in the book.

(Continued from page 204)
LOOK for the BRIGHT ORANGE COLOR and the TRADEMARK CLIPPER CUTO~4ay MASONRY MATERIAL

Easter - Faster

with A NEW CLIPPER MASONRY SAW

HERE’S WHY! . . . The DUSTLESS Clipper operates right beside your bricklayers because the Clipper is PORTABLE . . . easily moved from basement to roof. One Clipper Model HD with a Clipper Diamond Blade will do the cutting of 3 ordinary abrasive saws! This is possible ONLY with such Patented Clipper features as . . . the Pressure Equalizer Spring, the Famous Select-A-Notch, Water Application System, and Adjust-A-Cut which makes possible One-Spot Operation.

INCREASE YOUR PROFITS...

Saw Concrete Before Breaking for Patches and Trenches

Save up to 50% in labor and material. Saw repair patches—gas, water, sewer and air line trenches in floors, streets, walks, runways and highways. Save, too, by sawing contraction joints—eliminate costly hand forming and spalling.

IN CANADA — P.O. BOX 476, WINDSOR, ONTARIO

SOLD ONLY DIRECT FROM FACTORY BRANCHES

FEBRUARY 1953
JAEGER’S shorter mixing cycle increases daily yardage

Jaeger’s shorter mixing cycle means more batches per day with no increase in crew and payroll. Here’s how it’s done—charge and discharge have both been cut to only 5 to 7 seconds. The original Skip Shaker throws its load into the drum in one swift slide. Extra big bucket and flight blades and specially designed “catch-all” spoon discharge it with equal speed.

What’s more, Jaeger’s rugged design stands up to the pace. Heavy drum with high carbon machined tracks, Turner bearing rollers, engines with power to spare, automotive transmission—all require minimum upkeep, give years of service free from breakdowns.

Available in 6, 21, and 16B sizes. Ask for Catalog M-10.

THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY
521 Dublin Avenue
Columbus 16, Ohio
PUMPS • COMPRESSORS • HOISTS • PAVING EQUIPMENT • TRUCK MIXERS

IMPERIAL LUX-RIGHT, the pace-setter since first offered in 1938. The ONLY steel areawall COMPLETELY Hot-Dipped Galvanized AFTER forming. Two types; Streamlined Straight for restricted areas. Round type where you have more space. Complete range of sizes. Each unit (one-piece, no attachments), has Hug-Tite Flanges for tight fit to foundation wall.

LUX-RIGHT Areawalls outlast the house. Need no paint. Speed of installation saves time, labor, money. FREE illustrated folder shows sizes and proper installation. See your distributor, materials dealer, or write us.

SAINT PAUL CORRUGATING CO.
Expert Sheet Metal Manufacturers for 68 Years
SOUTH END WABASHA BRIDGE • SAINT PAUL 1, MINN

sandblasting concrete block gives pleasing texture

In the course of building an addition to a factory building, the MacIsaac & Menke Co., general contractors of Los Angeles, accidentally discovered that sandblasting the concrete block used for walls not only gave a pleasing new texture to the block but also deepened the color. The block used was made from a volcanic lava aggregate with a slightly reddish cast.

On this particular job, the grout between the blocks was so hard that it posed no problem, but a good operator can leave grout intact even though it is not hard. After sandblasting, a transparent waterproofing was applied. Cost of the sandblasting for the job was $75. Both sides of the walls were treated.

GUARDS AGAINST RUST—A coat of paint applied when outdoor iron is new and renewed regularly will keep the metal from rusting. Should rust gain a foothold, be sure to remove it entirely with steel wool or a wire brush before refinishing.
FLEXI-FLOREX

WALL-FLEX

FLEXI-FLOOR
— for time proven satisfaction. The ideal material for resilience, long wear and easy maintenance. 28 colors in rolls or tile. 3 standard gauges.

WALL-FLEX
— the exclusive wall covering of its kind. 1/16" gauge fabric back, provides absolute dimensional stability. All 28 colors completely homogeneous. For economy, sanitation, durability and ease of installation, specify Wall-Flex.

ACCESSORIES
— the most complete line of related products. 28 colors in cove base, corners, safety tread runners. Residential and heavy duty stair treads—all in the same dependable R.C.A. rubber.

CONSULT SWEET'S Architectural File—or write for color brochure and full details.

THE R.C.A. RUBBER COMPANY
1843 E. Market St., Akron 5, Ohio

FEBRUARY 1953
Cleveland HomExpo—builders' idea center

An "idea center" for Cleveland builders is the HomExpo, a continuous building materials exhibit which is also an impartial building advice center. It distributes information about all phases of building materials and equipment to architects and builders, home owners and prospective home buyers.

About 65,000 persons visit the exhibits annually to get latest ideas on home building. They see the construction of the foundation, showing proper placing of footings, fill, basement floor and walls, first floor and side walls above grade. Exhibits of various building materials are displayed.

Different construction items are also shown, following much the same order as they would in the actual building. Displays of wiring show proper placing of switches and wiring installations. Doors, windows, heating equipment, interior finishes, bathroom fixtures, complete kitchens and bathrooms, with decorative schemes, are displayed.

The HomExpo is made possible by space rentals paid by 35 Ohio manufacturers and other concerns. Each has a display, changed frequently, to keep it up to date.
TRADEMARKED
as well as grademarked
...your double guarantee
of plywood quality

The combination of APMI trademark and DFPA grademark is your assurance that regardless of where you buy Associated plywood, you get the guaranteed products of a pioneer mill in the industry.

There is a type, size and grade of APMI plywood (exterior and interior) for every building need:

Douglas fir plywood; Sea Swirl decorative plywood; Philippine mahogany faced plywood; birch faced plywood; vertical grain fir plywood.

APMI products are sold from centrally located sales warehouses, sold by experienced plywood men. Your inquiries are invited.
percolating water can cost YOU money

By Francis George

Last January, a flash flood filled a basement excavation in Howe, Oregon. The water seeped through into the basement of a restaurant next door, flooded it, broke the floor, and ruined supplies and records stored there. The restaurant owners sued the excavating contractor. The contractor's lawyers argued that he didn't bring the water there, didn't want it, and that nothing he had done caused the damage. The excavation was properly and carefully dug and in fact could have been done in no other manner. The judge agreed but made the contractor pay anyway. He said that a contractor is not liable for water seepage or damage caused by increased hydrostatic pressure resulting from an excavation. He is not responsible unless he has been careless, and the burden of proving that he was careless is upon the abutting owner who claims damage.

However, a judge's idea of what constitutes carelessness is sometimes a pretty broad thing. In this case, he ruled that starting an excavation in the winter in the Willamette Valley is careless because January is the rainy month and the soil there always becomes saturated with water in the winter.

A South Dakota contractor, however, got out of a similar situation when water from the street gutter flowed into his excavation and undermined an abutting wall and caused it to settle. That judge followed the rule that a contractor must not undermine his neighbor's wall, but is entitled to dig on the property where he is working as long as his work is properly done. He need not shore up an abutting wall, but will be held liable if the neighbor can prove any carelessness in the way he dug. An unusual rain or flood pouring into the excavation by a broken street sewer is not his fault unless, as happened (Continued on page 214)
They Sell Better When They Look Better

When a prospect is looking at a house, the first thing he sees is the outside. Naturally! That's why the outside is so important—it forms the first impression that leads to the inside, and, to a sale!

Because architects, contractors and builders know this, many of them are coming more and more to color-toned Rez, as the outside finish for siding, panels, doors, fences, trellises.

Rez itself is a clear resin primer and sealer developed on the Pacific Coast 15 years ago—sold and used expandingly with the development of ranch-type architecture—"growing up" with the trend to modern living and contemporary design.

Now comes color-toned Rez—a series of nature's own tones that offers the simple, easy means of capturing colors from the desert, the seashore, the prairies, the Northwest forests.

In addition, this new color-toned Rez series becomes part of the wood, due to its penetrating and sealing action. This means that wood not only retains its natural beauty but is protected for years against sun, rain, discoloration.

The 5 beautiful tones: CEDAR REZ—warm cedar brown, colored like sherry aged in the cask...DRIFTWOOD REZ—smoky gray, with the color of bleached driftwood...REDWOOD REZ—the rugged, ruddy color of the California redwoods...SAGE REZ—a soft, dry green that captures the color of desert sagebrush...MAHOGANY REZ—a rich wine red, with the deep tone of saddle leather.

Visit your paint, hardware or lumber dealer—ask for actual "on-the-wood" color samples...Or write MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Merchandising Division, 1700 South Second St., St. Louis 4, Mo. In Canada, Monsanto Canada Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver.

ANCHOR WINDOW — Pella Windows are completely assembled when they arrive. Just set the unit in the opening and anchor it firmly at the head and sill. Flange screws are furnished for this purpose.

FOR QUICKER, EASIER INSTALLATION USE

Pella CASEMENT WINDOWS

Installation costs are cut to a minimum because Pella Casement Windows are completely assembled and pre-fitted at the factory. Pella Casements, in modular dimensions, fit right into specified rough openings. Welded, rust-resistant, wood-lined steel inner frame is fitted with 1-3/8" wood sash. All Pella Casements are equipped with inconspicuous, convenient Rollscreens (that roll up and down like window shades), Dual Glazing and weatherstripping. All hardware included. More Thermopane sizes available for Pella than any other wood casement window.

ATTACH OUTSIDE FINS — Next, attach metal fins at jambs. The grooved edge of the fin fits over the edge of the steel frame. The flat surface of the fin is nailed to the sheathing. Exterior trim can now be applied.

ATTACH INSIDE FINS — To complete the installation, apply the inside metal fins at head, sill and jambs. Fins fit under the lip of the steel frame and are nailed to the studding. This insures a tight weatherseal all the way around the window.

Write Today for the Pella Installation Instructions and full size Casement Details.

Rolscreen Company, Dept. E-8, Pella, Iowa

Without obligation, send me "PELLA CASEMENT Installation Instructions in Full Size Casement Details No. 1050M."

NAME ____________________________
FIRM ____________________________
ADDRESS _________________________
CITY________________________STATE ________

WINDOWS • ROLScreens • VENETIAN BLINDS • FOLDING DOORS

Continued from page 212

in Illinois a few years back, the excavation was left open for three years. The judge said that taking that long to do a job is negligence and even though the flood was unusual and couldn't be helped, the contractor or owner should not have left the hole open that long and he held them both liable.

A Missouri contractor got hooked months after he had finished laying a sewer pipe along a St. Louis street. Water collected in two open cellar holes near the line, ran out along the old sewer pipe connection and worked into other basements. The owners sued the contractor and the judge decided that the trenches had not been properly filled. The dirt was not packed tight enough so the water had percolated along beside the pipes and been drained into various basements. He said that the contractor was just as liable as if he has not filled the tunnels at all.

While the law books say that a builder is not responsible for percolating water unless he has been negligent, most judges will find negligence upon pretty slight evidence, so it is wise to take all possible extra precautions against water, even though technically they may not seem required.

30-day lumber employees' training course a success

The Retail Lumber Training Institute, a development of the Educational Department of the NRLDA, has already trained more than 5,500 employees from over 3,000 separate lumber and building materials dealers in various institutions throughout the country. The course consists of a 30-day term of practical, inexpensive training at one of 17 colleges and universities located from New England to the Pacific Northwest. Each employee who signs up for the course receives a minimum of 144 hours of training, covering every major phase of the retail lumber business. Dealers can enroll employees at any of the institutions.
Architects and builders know that any radiant heating job is better with Chase Copper Tube. And Chase Solder-Joint Fittings make every joint leakproof. Easy-bending Chase Copper Tube comes in long lengths so fewer fittings are required. It's light in weight, corrosion-resistant, ideal for ceiling and wall installations, too. Write for FREE 50-page Radiant Heating Book today.
watch prospects nod approval when they see

**NEW micarta**

**PLASTIC SURFACE**

**MARDI GRAS**

Designed by Decorating Experts to Combine Beauty with Utility

**MICARTA is Easy to Work With**

**Available in Economical Sizes**

Easily installed Micarta panels are available in four sizes to eliminate almost all waste. For your convenience, they are pre-bonded to 3/8" Weldwood® Plywood; 24" x 96" . . . 48" x 96" . . . 30" x 60" . . . 30" x 96" all 3/4" thick. Ask your lumber dealer about Micarta. For more information, fill out and mail the coupon below.

Builders are becoming increasingly conscious of the new importance taken on by kitchens, breakfast bars, dinettes, and bathrooms. That's why they are seeking new, efficient, economical and convenient ways to impress new home prospects with these rooms.

New Micarta® “Mardi Gras” adds a gay, colorful, festive spirit to whatever surface it covers. What's more, its beauty is protected for years and years against normal household abuse. Long after other surfacing materials have been replaced, Micarta continues to resist scuffs, scratches, chipping, cracking and burning. In line with its bright, cheerful appearance, “Mardi Gras” leaves housewives carefree and workfree... with plenty of time to praise the intelligent long-range planning of their builders.

**Westinghouse micarta**

United States Plywood Corporation
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send color guidebook and full application information on MICARTA.

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY** **ZONE** **STATE**
providing adequate suburban disposal systems

Most contractors and builders have been concentrating their construction in areas which are served by public sewer and water facilities. They are usually unaware of the difficulties into which they could run if the regular local facilities were not available. These hazards could include underground springs, streams or swampy soil. Occasionally, the opposite condition exists, and a solid, non-porous soil, or even rock, is present. In other areas, the water table is found to be just below the surface of the ground, creating a serious problem to the builder.

Among the precautions which the builder should take is making a preliminary investigation of an intended building site. This is done by making soil borings and percolation tests. The purpose of the tests is to determine the absorbent quality of the soil, in order to learn what type of disposal system would be the most suitable under the circumstances.

The sewage disposal method most widely used in areas where no public facilities exist is the underground leaching system, which consists either of tile fields, leaching pits or an underground lagoon. Some local health department regulations prohibit certain types of leaching systems, making this method an unsatisfactory solution.

Some builders overlook the fact that by proper planning of disposal system, a more efficient and less expensive system may be set up. This will save both the builder and the future home owner considerable future grief.

Included among the factors involved in setting up a domestic disposal system to fit the individual home site are, besides the above-mentioned soil tests: obtaining the required permits in accordance with local sanitary regulations; actual installation of the systems from the plumbers stub out, including sinking of the septic tank; arranging for local health department inspection; filling in trenches, the tank pit and other backfill, and removing excess earth, if necessary.
WEATHERTIGHTNESS to save fuel
and EASY OPERATION to save irritation make both
BILTWELL SUPERIOR and BILTWELL CLOS-TITE
the outstanding windows of each type

BILT-WELL
Superior Windows

give you TWICE the protection against air infiltration as required by
American Wood Window Institute's Specifications by Actual Tests.
And, Superiors require only 1/10th the lifting effort of most other
effectively weatherstripped windows. Yes,—Superior's patented
Jamb-liner is the secret. This exclusive feature provides flexibility
which insures both finger-tip lift and snug-fitting windows. And
"Superiors" are counter-balanced with guaranteed overhead spring
balances. These fine features are permanent, no adjusting or servic-
ing. NO OTHER WINDOW IS COMPARABLE!

BILT-WELL
Clos-tite Casements

are double weatherstripped to provide the twin features—weather-
tightness and ease of operation. Full 1/4-inch clearance between beveled
edge of sash and frame insures bind-free operation. Both sash and
frame are weather-stripped, plus the additional insulating feature of
twin glass on all sash. Cadmium finish (weatherproofed) hardware in-
cludes Extension Hinges (for easy cleaning) and a quiet, smooth
Crank-type Operator. Locking handle is bronze plated.

manufactured by
CARR, ADAMS & COLLIER CO.
Dubuque, Iowa

HERE'S A LIST OF THE BILT-WELL LINE
Superior Unit • Wood Windows • Nu-Style & Multiple-Use Cabinets •
Carr-dor Garage Doors • Combination Doors • Screens & Storm Sash Base-
ment Unit Windows • Shutters • Exterior Doors • Interior Doors • Entrances
• Louvers & Gable Sash • Corner China Cabinets • Ironing Board Cabinets •
Mantels • Telephone Cabinets • Stair Parts

The Bilt-Well Line of Building Woodwork (everything for the home) is made
of clear, kiln-dried Ponderosa Pine. Essentially all exterior products are
toxic, water-repellent treated in accordance with National Woodwork
Manufacturers Association Standards.
This house has
an ELECTRIC
Water Heater!

These Rhodes houses were priced at $8,900. This builder credits a large part of his success to the electric appliances he includes—not only the electric range, dishwasher and refrigerator, but the Electric Water Heater. In houses of any size, anywhere, builders find the Electric Water Heater a real selling feature.

"When I sold 45 houses without any effort," said Mr. Samuel M. Rhodes, Jr., of Media, Pa., "I realized that I must be including some features that were star salesmen. One of them was the Electric Water Heater. Customers just naturally take to it."

Here's why: Automatic hot water. Cleanliness of operation. Economy of operation, due to short hot water lines and fully insulated tank. Easy installation, because there's no flue or vent... the modern water heater for the modern house —of course, it's Electric!

* Equip your homes with electric water heaters

**They're what people want!**

ELECTRIC WATER HEATER SECTION
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 1953

ALLCRAFT • BAUER • CRANE-LINE SELECTRIC • CROSLEY • DEEPFREEZE • FAIRBANKS-MORSE
FRIGIDAIRE • GENERAL ELECTRIC • HOTPOINT • HOTSTREAM • JOHN WOOD
KELVINATOR • LAWSON • MERTLAND • MONARCH • NORGÉ • PEMCO • REX • RHEEM
SEPCO • A.O. SMITH • THERMOGRAY • TOASTMASTER • WEXIX • WESTINGHOUSE
Place Homes assure positive profits from conventional construction for all builders!

More and more builders are turning to Place Homes for positive profits with lower overhead...lower inventories...lower investments. Designed by top architects, Place Homes are planned for contemporary living and modest budgets. Such features as Thermopane Windows throughout, Kitchen Maid Kitchens and Radair Heating plus a selection of two, three and four bedroom plans assure you of distinctive homes that sell.

Place Homes are shipped factory-cut with some vital pre-assembly to permit fast on-site construction by proved project methods.

Start saving through Place Homes' volume buying...factory-cutting...and labor specialization. Start taking advantage of Place Homes' complete program that includes sales and financial assistance. Thousands of homes already built and sold are proof of this fool-proof plan! Send coupon today for full details!

Place Homes Inc.
1212 South Walnut Street, South Bend, Indiana

Place Homes, Inc., 1212 S. Walnut St., South Bend, Indiana
Rush full details on your positive Profit Plan for conventionally built Place Homes.

Name: _________________________
Address: _______________________

builders sponsor
EXTENSION COURSES

Trade schools teach the mechanics of construction and colleges teach engineering and architecture, but there still remains a big need for a program of instruction designed to help the businessman-builder bridge the gap between trained brains and trained skills.

That's the quick answer Morris L. Blucher, coordinator of building industry courses at City College, New York, gives when asked why his intensified extension courses have proved so popular.

During this time when several colleges and universities have been turning to long-term degree programs in home building, City College's evening and extension division, headed by Dr. Robert A. Love, has conducted four 150-hour classes with capacity enrollment, aided by local home builder co-operation. Evening sessions of three and one-half hours duration were held twice weekly.

What's behind the interest in such a course, considering each student must pay a $150 tuition in advance plus $20 or so for books?

Primary value of the course, in Blucher's opinion, lies in its operation at the local level. The class that ended last fall, for example, met in the Hempstead, L.I., high school under the sole sponsorship of the Long Island Home Builders Institute. Local problems as they would be solved by local authorities were presented by the authorities themselves.

Such intensive study is impossible in the usual college building course, Blucher contends, because students there are beginners drawn from sections of the country where local conditions differ, and also because they
must depend more upon regular college instructors rather than leaders in the industry who can instill in the class the exact conditions to be found in the field where they will work.

Blucher estimates that the extension course students, all of whom are engaged in some phase of building or allied industries, are moved three to four years ahead in their work from the point where they would be had they not taken up the study. Employers have come to appreciate the value of the work to

such an extent, he points out, that they themselves enrolled 75 per cent of the students and paid their tuition in the last class. This class included 22 persons employed by builders, 8 by real estate firms, 4 by engineers and architects, and 3 each by subcontractors, utility contractors, home improvement organizations and financial institutions, plus a few others in related fields.

The course included 26 hours devoted to construction techniques in charge of Emil Keen, Long Island builder who illustrated his lectures with models and conducted his class on a field trip through his own houses during construction and after occupancy. Among other institute members devoting considerable time as lecturers on their specialties were Walter Stackler, job management; Charles M. Jaeger, job estimating; Alwyn Cassens, blueprint reading; Herman H. York, design and layout, and William Clair, law and real estate.

Still other subjects discussed were lumber, building finance, insurance, accounting and taxes, labor relations, heating, plumbing, electricity, land planning and sales promotion.

The course is now being repeated at Hempstead high school under the same conditions, with a capacity enrollment. Earlier classes were sponsored by the New Jersey Home Builders Association, the Home Builders Association of Westchester (N.Y.) and the Long Island group. The Jersey organization is collaborating with Rutgers University in sponsoring another class at Newark.

Alwin Cassens, Jr., prominent L.I. architect lecturing on blueprint reading

FEBRUARY 1953

---

Emerson-Electric Kitchen Ventilators

In this "odor-conscious" age, home buyers look for the equipment that puts kitchen odors in their place outside the home! It's an Emerson-Electric Kitchen Ventilator... dependable, economical, easily installed. Specify these ventilators to give your buyers "Odor-free Air"... cool, clean air that increases home sales! For complete data, write for Bulletin No. T-118.

The Emerson Electric Mfg. Co., St. Louis 21, Mo.

Wall Model...
- Telescoping adjustable sleeve fits walls 5⅛" to 13" • Square outside frame, easy to brick or frame around • Special outer door seal gives weather protection • Induction motor, 10" blade moves 470 c.f.m.

Ceiling Model...
- Adjustable sleeve joint fits standard 5⅛" x 10" duct • Outside grille has angle baffles for weather protection • Automatic shutter closes duct when fan is not operating • Dependable Emerson-Electric motor equipped with special thrust bearing.

Specify Emerson-Electric Attic Fans
Build cool, summer comfort right into your homes by installing Emerson-Electric Attic Fans! Here is another sales-stimuler... available in four sizes from 24" to 48". Note: you'll save half on installation by installing during original construction.

Emerson Electric FANS • MOTORS • APPLIANCES

---

**odor-free air**

increases home sales

specify EMERSON-ELECTRIC KITCHEN VENTILATORS

---

**EMERSON-ELECTRIC FANS & MOTORS & APPLIANCES**

---

---
Will '53 be like

New '53 General Electric Builders' Line—

**G-E Refrigerators**
New models provide 20% to 58% more food-storage space per square foot of floor space than comparable older models.

**G-E Ranges**
The new full-sized "Beacon" supplements other low-priced G-E models—a model with special appeal to builders.

**G-E Electric Sink-Dishwasher**
Builders' models basically same as de luxe models, but modified to make them more attractive pricewise.

**New G-E Laundry Equipment, too!**
The photograph at the left was snapped one fine Sunday afternoon last Spring, when hundreds of cars swarmed about a model home equipped with a complete G-E Kitchen-Laundry. Within the next few days the development of 47 houses was completely sold.

"53 can be like that for you. And we don't think we're painting an over-optimistic picture, either!

Why? Because all during 1952, and 1951, and 1950—and before that—builders who have installed General Electric Kitchen and Laundry equipment in their houses have reported just such phenomenal results as indicated at right.

Did you know this?
A G-E Kitchen-Laundry can be built right into your $10,000 or $12,000 houses—and the monthly cost to the homeowner may be no more than a regular telephone bill because under modern home-financing the cost of these dependable appliances can usually be included right in the regular mortgage.

Start selling your houses faster, just as many other builders are doing from coast to coast. See your local G-E distributor or write to General Electric Company, Louisville 2, Kentucky.

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC

all matched, all dependable appliances!

G-E DISPOSALL®
General Electric is first in the industry with 5-year protection plan. A real sales point in helping to sell houses.

FEBRUARY 1953

G-E WATER HEATERS
All connections located at top of tank to save time and installation costs. Other models up to 82-gal. capacity.

G-E FOOD FREEZERS
New 7-cu-ft freezer above occupies only slightly more floor space than 4-cu-ft models. Also: new 14-cu-ft upright.

Sold 114. Messrs. Rosenberg and Beneson erected 114 houses in Bethel, Conn. and sold the entire development before it was completed.

Sold 47. Mr. R. O. Smithson Jr. developed Conant Village near Boston, Mass. and sold 47 General Electric equipped houses within a few days.

Sold 1,000. Mr. J. T. Broynhill's firm sold 1,000 houses in the $10,000 to $13,905 price class in the Wash., D. C. area within the last few years.

New G-E Steel Base and Wall Cabinets
Designed to blend with new matched line of G-E appliances. White baked-on enamel. Rust-resistant steel.
Foresees Free Enterprise
Backed by New Administration

Predicting that the new administration will go all out to maintain prosperity and full employment by a “free enterprise” attack on the nation’s economic problems, Emanuel M. Spiegel, first vice president of the National Association of Home Builders, speaking before the Congress of the Building Contractors Association of California, Inc., and Emanuel M. Spiegel, 1952 first vice president of NAHB of California, Inc., challenged the contention of some pessimistic prophets that the recent tremendous expansion of our industrial plant capacity will lead to a recession.

“It seems to me that the new administration will come into power determined that there will be no economic letdown,” Spiegel said. “Every sign indicates that Eisenhower and his aids will try every means at their disposal to maintain a high level of prosperity.”

In commenting on the business outlook, the speaker predicted that the home building industry will play a major role in maintaining prosperity, as it has done since World War II. He said that construction of 1,000,000 new homes annually is only a “minimum supply,” and that “under favorable economic and mortgage conditions” the industry can build and sell 1,500,000 homes a year.

Spiegel’s address closely followed remarks made by C. J. Wm. Millerburg, retiring president of the Building Contractors Association of California, Inc., and Emanuel M. Spiegel, 1952 first vice president of NAHB.

C. J. Wm. Millerburg, retiring president of the Building Contractors Association of California, Inc., and Emanuel M. Spiegel, 1952 first vice president of NAHB.
MIGHTY MIDGET OF
HOE TYPE MIXERS

LOOK AT THESE Extras YOU GET WITH HOE-BOY!

1. ADJUSTABLE TRIPLE ACTION MIXING HOES
2. SAFETY GRATING AND BAG SPLITTER
3. SELF-ALIGNING-Self LUBRICATING SHAFT BEARINGS
4. HEAVY-DUTY ELECTRIC WELDED FRAME
5. MACHINE-CUT SPROCKETS-ROLLER CHAIN DRIVE
6. ONLY 29" WIDE-TO GO THROUGH NARROW DOORWAYS

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY COMPANIES .. WATERLOO, IOWA

NOW... Thermopane FOR ANY PRICED HOME WITH

ONE of the most wanted features in home construction is now available for homes in any price range—"Thermopane" glass windows! THERM-O-PANEL Window System makes it possible—and profitable—to incorporate genuine "Thermopane" throughout, even in homes selling for $10,000 and less!

9 BASIC UNITS of standard 45" x 25" glass provide unlimited combinations of fenestration—from shoulder-high horizontal bedroom windows of one, two, three or more panels, to big, modern window walls that are so popular today.

ANY PANEL VENTILATED. As many panels as desired may be ventilated by top-hung sash equipped with quality hardware, including roto operators and sill lock. Aluminum frame screens available.

THERM-O-PANEL will provide one of your strongest selling points. Write for full details.
FIRST—Leaf through the book from cover to cover and get the general layout in mind. This will enable you to use it sufficiently later on. The 5 Directory Sections are printed on colored stock for easy identification. If you are looking for the answer to a specific building problem, consult the index for the particular Product Reference Section you want. These sections tell you who makes it and how to use it.

1. Building Products and Equipment Manufacturers
An alphabetical list of products and equipment listed under appropriate titles. No cross references to delay or confuse you.

2. Brand Names
If you know the brand name but not the maker, you can find the name of the manufacturer here.

3. Names and Addresses of Manufacturers
This section completes your Buying Guide by listing the principal manufacturers in alphabetical order.

4. Industry and Allied Professional Trade Assns.
A valuable addition that saves you a lot of time when you want the name and address, and principal officers of local or national associations.

5. List of Participating Communities in 1951 National Home Week
An alphabetical list by states of communities that have taken part and cashed in on the promotional value of National Home Week. Look and see if your community is listed.

If you have a special building problem—write us. Our editors have the knowledge and experience to be of real help to you. Don’t hesitate to write. No obligation, of course.

AMERICAN BUILDER
79 W. MONROE ST. CHICAGO 3, ILL.
LOW COST cabins

becomes architecturally attractive as well as functional. The cabins are roofed with cedar shingles over wood sheathing.

Sheeting for sub-floors was cut on the job. There were no sub-assemblies, and the pre-cut parts were delivered to the cabin sites for fabrication there. The wooden floors were covered with Masonite Underlayament and asphalt tile.

Unusual in exterior appearance because of the exposed framework, the cabins are expected to last for many years due to their sturdy construction. Specified were 4x4 corner posts, 4x6 girders, 2x6 studs and 4x6 door frames. Eight-inch footings were used, 24 inches deep.

In the construction of the single units accommodating three persons, 350 man-hours were required. On the double units for six, the labor time was 725 hours. Respective sizes are 14 feet by 15 feet and 16 feet by 35 feet.

Ceilings and closet walls are Masonite 14-inch Panelwood.

Cedar shingles were used over wood sheathing for the roof, with a 4 1/2 inch exposure and every fifth course double.

This view of a double unit cabin shows workmen installing the ceiling—Masonite ½-inch Panelwood, which is reported to be ideal from wearing and economy standpoints for drywall construction.

PORTER-CABLE Electric Saws

No other saw performs like a Porter-Cable! Now—for the first time—you can whiz through lumber, through knots and hard spots, without the slightest danger of the saw kicking back.

This latest "first" by Porter-Cable means easier, safer sawing when you’re on a roof, ladder or scaffold. It means longer saw life, less maintenance cost, no more burned-out motors or stripped gears—because the kickproof clutch allows the motor to turn, even though the blade remains stationary. You'll get better work, less scrap—no more gouging caused by bucking.

Visit your Porter-Cable Dealer and get a demonstration of the world’s best 100% Kick-Proof Saws. Let him show you how Porter-Cable’s exclusive patented Kick-Proof Clutch protects you—your saw—your work.

SEND FOR Free OPERATING MANUAL

FEBRUARY 1953
New Jersey HBA adopts statewide certification plan

By December 1, 1952, every builder member of the New Jersey Home Builders Association must have applied for certification or his name was to be dropped from the membership rolls.

This startling advance in self-policing of the building industry was announced by Raymond E. Hanly, president of the state organization, at its first fall conference held recently in the Military Park Hotel, Newark. It marked the first time such a radical step had been taken by a statewide building association. According to Hanly, the National Association of Home Builders is “looking over” the program with the possibility that it might consider the movement on a nationwide basis.

At the same time, it was revealed that every certified builder will be bonded, unless he indicates he does not wish to be so covered. Issued by Lloyds of London in the amount of $100,000 per year, the bond will serve as an indemnity against “the wrongful misapplication of earnest money or monies that have been given to the builder-member or his agent as a deposit toward the purchase of a home.”

The bonding procedure, similar to that introduced last spring by the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, was recently adopted by the Home Builders Association of Metropolitan New Jersey, one of the eight local associations comprising the state group.

The certified builder program is the outgrowth of a convention session last spring, when the state association felt it was compelled to initiate a realistic plan to give home buyers the confidence they deserve in the dependability of its builder members, who number about 475.

Every existing builder member or new applicant for builder membership must fill out an application for certification, giving pertinent information so that he can be judged whether or not he is technically capable and morally satisfactory to represent himself as a New Jersey home builder.

All questions must be answered and an affidavit signed before the application will be submitted to a certification committee of a local association. If found acceptable, after examination and possibly further investigation, the application is passed along to the State Certification Board of the New Jersey Home Builders Association. If approved, the state board will issue to the member a document which...

(Continued on page 229)

One Job Like This

Can Bring You Six New Contracts

They’ll be coming to you for “a building like that” when you finish your first structure with Rilco laminated wood Beams and Columns. Contractors report up to six new jobs resulting from their first Rilco building—in the first two years alone.

Businessmen want Rilco buildings like the one above because the laminated columns are dramatic eye-catchers—inviting because the rich warmth of Rilco beams attract new business. Delighted owners send prospects to you.

Best of all, this goes on for years, since Rilco engineering provides tremendous strength and durability.

See your lumber dealer, or write for full information. Check, too, on Rilco laminated wood trusses, arches and rafters for commercial, industrial and farm building at remarkable savings. They’re available now—no costly delays.
certifies to the public that he is:
1. A qualified builder.
2. A builder of moral responsibility and integrity.
3. A member with proven experience in the home building business.
4. A member who has qualified to be certified and bonded.

In cases where an application is rejected by a local committee, the applicant has the right of appeal to the state board. Its decision shall be final.

The local certification committee will accept in writing a complaint from any interested person. Such}

(Continued from page 228)

... complaints will be investigated and the builder member given a hearing in order that he may have the privilege of defending his position. If a builder member is found to be guilty in a matter of his conduct, business practices or lack of ability, his membership and his certification will be terminated.

Verification of any certified member is available to the public at local or state offices.

This is an annual program. Members must apply each year for renewal of their certificates.

Rep. William B. Widnall of New Jersey, a member of the House Rains Committee which spent considerable time in the state earlier this year investigating construction complaints received by the Veterans Administration, was a guest at the conference banquet where he complimented the builders for "attacking your own problem and trying to solve it."

Pointing out that the job at hand is to create in the minds of prospective purchasers what a builder means...
Both driveways are located in the same city, and subject to the same climate conditions. You would expect that the cracked and broken driveway had been built five years ago, and that the one with unbroken paving had been built recently. Actually the reverse is true. The one on the left was constructed five years ago with American Welded Wire Fabric reinforcement; the one on the right was built a year ago without reinforcement.

Here is dramatic proof in pictures of the value of welded wire fabric. In driveways, foundations, sidewalks, terraces—in any concrete construction which goes into building a house—the proportionately small cost of American Welded Wire Fabric reinforcement pays off big dividends in long-lasting service and good looks. American Welded Wire Fabric’s small, evenly-spaced steel members bind foundations, walls and floors into a solid unit... eliminate the common causes of cracked plaster, warped floors, sagging baseboards and other damages which detract from the dollar value of a home.

Now, more than ever, prospective home-buyers are demanding real value for their money. That’s why the use of American Welded Wire Fabric can do much to assure quicker sales and satisfied buyers. It is easily handled, quickly laid.

You can get U·S·S American Welded Wire Fabric in every locality from jobbers’ and dealers’ stocks.

If you’d like to receive illustrated folders, just drop a line to American Steel & Wire Division, Room 842, Rockefeller Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio.
to them, he said: "some people think all builders are crooks. We all know this isn't so. But there are exceptions." He urged the builders to continue the program they have launched because, "it will be a fine thing for you as individuals and your organization, ultimately reacting to your own good."

Hanly disclosed the state association is planning an institutional advertising program to tell the story of certification to the public. He predicted the conference date would some day be regarded as a milestone marking a period of steady association growth.

"With what we have done here today," he concluded, "the time is coming when the builder who is not certified is the man who is going to be looked upon askance by the public."

Members of the state association's new certification board include Carl T. Mitnick, NAHB regional vice president; Harold Goodley, Russell Willis, Leo Chmil, Joseph Scullin, John Mahoney, Joseph Fratantonio, Richard Hudson, Edward Croot and John Wright. Hanly and Alex Feinberg, association counsel, are ex officio members.

TOURIST COURT PLAN BOOK, 132 pages, 9 inches by 12 inches, Tourist Court Journal. $17.50

Not once, but several times during the past year the American Builder has received requests for information about the planning and building of tourist courts, or as they are frequently called, motels. In answer to those inquiries and as useful information for builders generally, we are glad to be able to recommend a well prepared volume entitled Tourist Court Plan Book, published by Tourist Court Journal of Temple, Texas.

By no means, however, is this work just a plan book. True, it contains 52 double-sized pages of tourist court block plans and renderings together with 15 pages of illustrated plan reference sheets, but it also gives the reader much more. Here are clearly written chapters on financing a tourist court, location for a tourist court, heating and cooling, plumbing, lighting, furnishing, landscaping, advertising, tourist court service stations and coffee rooms, tourist court operating averages and information on AAA inspection for listing in guides. All of this data may seem to be aside from the point as far as a builder is concerned, but then it is always helpful to know something about a client's business operation when considering a special project of this kind. The plan ideas alone are worth the price of the book if a building job of this sort is in the offering. The book is well indexed.

(Continued from page 229)
Serve YOUR CUSTOMERS BEST with...

Thirty years of satisfactory use in homes all over America, plus national advertising in sixteen consumer magazines and plan books have made HEATFORM the choice of discriminating home owners as well as leading architects, engineers and builders.

HEATFORM is a double-walled, metal unit around which anyone can easily build the masonry to complete a fireplace of any design. HEATFORM air chambers, which surround the firebox, front and side walls of the dome, and round air passages across the throat, capture and circulate through the home heat lost up the chimney by the ordinary fireplace. HEATFORM adds but little to the cost of the finished fireplace. It consists of the firebox, throat, smoke dome and properly located damper, thus saving some labor and material.

HEATFORM HAS ALL THE GOOD QUALITIES OF OTHER HEAT CIRCULATING UNITS, PLUS these exclusive features

- Corrugated reinforced firebox.
- Heating chambers around firebox, also upper front and sides of throat.
- Round air passages across the throat.
- Larger cool-air inlets and warm-air outlets.
- Sloping rear outer lining permitting masonry downdraft shelf to protect the metal from rust.

for the modern corner fireplace with right or left side open has all the features of Model "A" plus view of the fire from front and either side. Model "M" (not shown) has front and both sides open for greater view of the fire, otherwise the same as Model "S".

Special fabricated lintel angle bars and corner posts available for Models "S" and "M". Custom-built drape screens and fuel grates are available for all models and sizes of HEATFORM.

Write for Complete Information identifying your trade or profession.

SUPERIOR FIREPLACE CO.
Dept. AB 531 Dept. AB 531
1700 E. 15th St. 601 North Point Rd.
Los Angeles 21, Calif. Baltimore 6, Maryland

report on

a new building material makes Daylight brought into a house through a reinforced plastic skylight in color

It has been said that the development of "a skylight that can be nailed in place" is one of the wonders of the postwar chemical era. While this judgment may be a little on the side of over-enthusiasm, nevertheless, remarkable progress has been made since the war in the manufacture and use of reinforced plastic material suitable for residential and industrial building.

Often called "glass fiber panels," this important new building material is made of fibrous glass imbedded in polyester resins. Fibrous glass in the proper form has shown strengths in excess of 200,000
pounds per square inch. The polyester resins have high strength at very low temperatures, maintain their properties at temperatures of 250 degrees or higher, and show extreme chemical resistance to nearly all acids, alkalis and organic solvents.

The material produced by combining these resins with fibrous glass is translucent, shatterproof and will stand a lot of beating from wind, snow, hail and other weather conditions. Light in weight, it has the virtue of being easily handled on the job. It can be sawed, drilled, and nailed or bolted in place, and is worked with ordinary tools. It is easily maintained.

Generally made in a thickness of \( \frac{1}{16} \) inch, these panels are available in widths up to 42 inches and lengths up to 12 feet, in corrugated, flat or curved form. The corrugated panels (the most common form) are usually made to correspond with corrugated iron, aluminum and asbestos. Hence, they can be made to nest perfectly with these other materials and do not require framing, flashing or closure strips other than

(Continued on page 234)
How This New Book Helps You Build And Sell More Houses

_Homes For Living_ makes you a handy, powerful sales tool. Use it as a deluxe illustrated catalog to excite and guide your prospects. With this big book of tested house plans you can show any home-seeker just what he needs to make him decide to start building.

_Homes For Every Income_

Here is a wide range of home types for every income:

- **30 Homes for families earning $3,000-$5,000**
- **25 Homes for families earning $5,000-$7,000**
- **25 Homes for families earning $7,000 up**

You’ll find illustrations and floor plans for homes of all sizes and styles. Dimensions of each room are shown in the floor-plan layouts. Special features of each home are described so that you can readily point out how a particular plan meets your customer’s special requirements.

_Homes Of All Types And Sizes_

Whether you are asked for a ONE-FLOOR LAYOUT—a SPLIT-LEVEL home—a RANCH STYLE home—or a TWO-STORY home ... whether the house must have 2 bedrooms or 5 bedrooms ... a COMPACT design or a plan of GENEROUS room sizes and open living areas ... you’ll find what your customer wants in _Homes For Living_.

---

All plans are the designs of Samuel Paul, A.I.A., who has designed over 25,000 family units in the past few years. Over $300,000,000 worth of dwellings ranging from efficiency apartments to luxury mansions have brought to his designs a reputation for maximum livability per construction dollar. The 80 plans in _Homes For Living_ have proved by actual sales to be among the most popular of all Mr. Paul’s designs. Working blueprints (1/4-inch scale) and outline specifications are available for all 80 plans.

**5 Days Free Examination**

Suppose that in a year’s time _Homes For Living_ produces just one extra construction job for you. The book will have earned its price and a good deal more besides. $3.95 is a very modest investment toward the selling of a house. And that minimum of one sale may be next week. Why pass it up? Order your copy of _Homes For Living_ right now from the handy coupon below. 5-day Free Trial, if you prefer.

---

**FREE EXAMINATION ORDER**

Simmons-Boardman Books, Dept. 253
30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.

I'd like to see if _Homes For Living_ can help me sell homes. Send me a copy today. After 5 days trial I'll return it and owe nothing. Or, if I think it's worth having, I'll keep the book and pay $3.95 plus a few cents for postage and handling.

Name: ____________________________
Company: ________________________
Street: ______________________________________
City, State: ________________________

FREE! Send $3.95 with your order and we pay postage and handling. Same 5-day trial privilege.

---

The corrugated panel-windows on either side of the front door (A) let in daylight yet keep the entrance hall private. Translucent structural windows are used normally with metal or asbestos. They also come in corrugations of special pitch, and are complete with various accessories for easy installation.

Typical details for installation of the material as windowing those used normally with metal or asbestos. The important structural feature of the material is, of course, the large loading capacity. Some manufacturers claim loading capacities in excess of 100 pounds per square foot on a 4-foot span. Tensile strengths of 10,000 P.S.I. or more are common and flexural strengths exceed 20,000 P.S.I.

_American Builder_
lucent plastic panels in flat form (B) replace wooden panels in a front door, dramatize the approach to the house.

Corrugated panel partition blends well with modern decor of beauty salon.

The panels' translucent character (some have as much as 90 per cent light transmission) added to the wide range of colors available give the material unusual decorative value.

A quick look at the history of one of the manufacturers of this material—The Corrulux Corp. of Houston, Texas—gives an indication of what is happening. Began only in 1948, Corrulux is now producing over 3,000,000 square feet of the material annually. A large (Continued on page 236)
Bostwick GIVES YOU A DIMPLED
(SELF-FURRING) DIAMOND MESH METAL LATH

ON FLAT SURFACES of brick, wood or steel, Dimpled Lath eliminates furring strips. The dimples placed against a flat surface give good plaster key. The diamond mesh grips all mortar, allowing no waste. The entire operation is quicker—cuts time, labor and material costs.

Before tackling your next job call your dealer for information on Bostwick Dimpled Metal Lath.

Bostwick
THE BOSTWICK STEEL LATH CO.
103 HEATON AVE. • NILES, OHIO

BUILT-IN RADIOS
help sell your homes!

FLUSH-WALL appeals to prospective home buyers—it's novel and saves valuable space.

Easy for builders and electricians to install—fits in standard 4" partition. As easy to install as any electrical receptacle outlet.

Radio is 5-tube AC-DC Superhetrodyne. Panels to match color scheme of room.

LOW COST! Retail price only $34.95 plus installation. Special trade prices on request. Panels extra: Masonite $2.45. Plastic colors $4.45.

Write for descriptive folder and specifications.

Territory franchises available to qualified jobbers and dealers.

FLUSH-WALL
RADIO COMPANY
Dept. AF3, 1012 Cleveland Street, Clearwater, Florida
Translucent panels used as roofing to enclose a patio. The material is also much used as a permanent awning for terraces.

Plexolite

Translucent panels used as roofing to enclose a patio. The material is also much used as a permanent awning for terraces.

Nail Washer

Corrugated closure strip between sheet and purlin

A - Purlin

Fasteners at 18" centers along rafter with mastic applied between sheets

Closure Strip Flashing

Every feature for years of dependable accuracy is built into the Atlas—rugged construction throughout, big sealed-for-life ball bearings, tilting arbor, dual V-belt drive, and exclusive patented Atlas rip fence.

Alsynite

Lighted background for a sign is made of two maize-colored sheets. Lights are placed between them. The material also is useful as a movable sun and wind shelter, and as windbreak strip added to top of fence (in background of photo).

alert eye to future trends, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. recently purchased the Corrulux Corp., made it a division of the company.

FEBRUARY 1953
*Frames set faster—-
Cost of houses reduced

SPLIT-SECOND FASTENING
INTO CONCRETE OR STEEL
WITH
Ramset JOBMASTER
SAVES TIME, CUTS COSTS

Anchoring prefabricated wood frames to concrete sills with Ramset Jobmaster saves this builder substantial time on every house, with worthwhile cost reductions. Layout work is faster, and the Ramset operator can easily locate his anchors exactly where desired.

Just as thousands of users have been saving for six years, you can slash costs and time with Ramset System, pioneer in powder-actuated fastening. Let us show you, on your own work, the new ease, speed, economy and utility of the Jobmaster. See the easy loading, one-hand operation, lightning speed, accuracy of positioning and straight, firm penetration which only Jobmaster can give you. Call your local dealer for demonstration or mail coupon for time-saving, money-saving details.

Ramset Fasteners, Inc.
Ramset Division, Olin Industries, Inc.
12117 Berea Road • Cleveland 11, Ohio

A List of Manufacturers of Translucent Structural Panels

Alysinite Company of America,
4654 DeSota St.,
San Diego 9, Calif.

Depew Manufacturing Corp.,
Duffy Ave.,
Hicksville, Long Island, N. Y.

Fiberlite Corp.,
604 N. San Vincente Blvd.,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Fiberpane Corp.,
Route 1, Box 68,
Bellevue, Wash.

Hoffman Products, Inc.,
3788 N. W. 52nd St.,
Miami, Fla.

International Glass Fibers,
1870 N. Gay St.,
Baltimore 13, Maryland

International Melded Plastics, Inc.,
"Structoglas,
4387 W. 35th St.,
Cleveland 9, Ohio

Alex. H. Kerr & Co., Inc.,
"Rippelite,
3440 Wilshire Blvd.,
Los Angeles 5, Calif.

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.,
Correlux Division,
410 Holmes Road,
Houston 25, Texas

Modern Air Moldings, Inc.,
220 W. Henrietta St.,
Baltimore 30, Maryland

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.,
Correlux Division,
410 Holmes Road,
Houston 25, Texas

Correlux

A sidewall of translucent structural panels combined with Texas shellstone and aluminum in an institutional building

A List of Manufacturers of Translucent Structural Panels

Alsynite Company of America,
4654 DeSota St.,
San Diego 9, Calif.

Depew Manufacturing Corp.,
Duffy Ave.,
Hicksville, Long Island, N. Y.

Fiberlite Corp.,
604 N. San Vincente Blvd.,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Fiberpane Corp.,
Route 1, Box 68,
Bellevue, Wash.

Hoffman Products, Inc.,
3788 N. W. 52nd St.,
Miami, Fla.

International Glass Fibers,
1870 N. Gay St.,
Baltimore 13, Maryland

International Melded Plastics, Inc.,
"Structoglas,
4387 W. 35th St.,
Cleveland 9, Ohio

Alex. H. Kerr & Co., Inc.,
"Rippelite,
3440 Wilshire Blvd.,
Los Angeles 5, Calif.

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.,
Correlux Division,
410 Holmes Road,
Houston 25, Texas

Modern Air Moldings, Inc.,
220 W. Henrietta St.,
Baltimore 30, Maryland

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.,
Correlux Division,
410 Holmes Road,
Houston 25, Texas

Correlux

A sidewall of translucent structural panels combined with Texas shellstone and aluminum in an institutional building

Ramset Fasteners, Inc.
Ramset Division, Olin Industries, Inc.
12117 Berea Road • Cleveland 11, Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAMSET FASTENERS, INC.</th>
<th>12117 Berea Road, Cleveland 11, Ohio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please send details and arrange demonstration of Jobmaster.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GET HIGH EARLY STRENGTH
WINTER CONCRETE
with Standard Cement plus Solvay Calcium Chloride

* Provides Additional Cold Weather Protection
* Permits Positive Control of All Temperatures
* Assures High Ultimate Strength
* Avoids the Need for Special Cement
* Includes "Built-in" Curing
* Lowers Your Costs

To speed up operations and permit use of concrete in shorter time—especially in cold weather—add Solvay Calcium Chloride to your Portland Cement concrete mixes. Works equally well with all Portland Cements, including standard, high early, air entrained and low heat cements. It helps lengthen the pouring day and cuts costly protection time in half. For full details, write to Dept. 34-2 for free booklet, "The Effects of Calcium Chloride on Portland Cement."

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

When Ordering READY MIXED CONCRETE IN COLD WEATHER—Be Sure to Specify Concrete with Solvay Calcium Chloride

MOISTURE RESISTANCE

"The Wood Preservative Plus"

Minimizes swelling and Shrinking of doors and floors

Reduces Grain Raising and Separation Checks in Plywood

Dries quickly and takes Paint or varnish perfectly

Non-toxic to handle for On-the-job Application

Stops Rot and Termites

Carried by Lumber Dealers

CUPRINOL Division, Darworth Inc.
56 Maple Street • Simsbury, Conn.

AMERICAN BUILDER
HERE is the greatest collection of drawings, tables, and practical building and construction data ever assembled! You have never seen a book like this before. It is a giant, 1,640 page volume packed with thousands upon thousands of facts, figures, statistics, procedures and illustrations covering the ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION FIELD!

No matter what branch of the building profession you’re in, this great new book tells you what to use and how to do it. It gives you, not building theory, but up-to-date building FACTS. On every kind of construction operation, RICHEY tells you in plain language the method or methods that years of experience have proved sound and efficient. RICHEY warns you of costly pitfalls you must be careful to avoid . . . guides you in safe, fast, economical building methods . . . helps you select the latest qualities, grades, types, sizes, etc. of building materials for best results.

Whether you’re working with wood, concrete, tile, brick, metal or plastic, pipe, glass, wire, etc., or any combination of such materials, you can consult RICHEY and—in a matter of minutes—you’ll have the facts about which materials will be most economical and best to use along with step-by-step methods for using them. Every page of RICHEY is packed with crystal-clear information . . . the book is crammed with thousands of clear detailed drawings and time-saving informative tables and charts.

H. G. Richey, the man who assembled this extraordinary new building guide, has drawn on the experience of 60 years in construction—as carpenter, contractor and builder, architect, including thirty-eight years in the Government service as superintendent of construction, construction engineer, and district engineer, supervising the construction of Federal public buildings, and other works.

We invite you to examine this great handbook at our expense. The coupon below will bring you a copy of RICHEY’S REFERENCE HANDBOOK for 10 days’ FREE EXAMINATION. Within 10 days I will either remit $9.95 plus postage, or return the book and owe nothing.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!
only ONE easy Adjustment to put Men at the Right Height QUICKLY!

"TROUBLE SAVER" ADJUSTABLE STEEL TRESTLES

- Your men can do more work because they will spend less time in erecting and moving "Trouble Saver" Steel Trestles.
- Only one, easy, positive adjustment — no tools, triggers or gadgets required.
- "Trouble Savers" are made of carbon steel . . . in eight handy sizes.

Write for literature—giving complete information on all "Trouble Saver" scaffolding accessories.

The Steel Scaffolding Company, Inc.
856 Humboldt Street Dept. AB Brooklyn 22, New York Telephone: Evergreen 3-5510

NEW GYPSUM PANELS

New drywall opportunities for the builder can be seen in the new, plain or pre-decorated panels just introduced by The United States Gypsum Company. The material is 16 inches wide, and 8 feet long and is applied over a gypsum board base in new construction. In remodeled construction it can be applied to the existing wall.

For new work a base layer of 3/8-inch gypsum board is nailed to the studs and the panels are applied over it as in double drywall construction. The vertical joints give a panel effect.

In remodeled construction the panels can be installed over existing walls of plaster or wallboard if the walls are in good condition. However, in remodeling care must be taken in the removing of all calcimine, loose paint and wall paper.

The panels are available in plain or pre-decorated knotty pine or neutral tone striated effects. The units are manufactured from standard 3/4 inch thick gypsum board material with a round edge 16 inches wide: 3, 9 and 10 feet long. The pre-decorated types have the knotty pine or striated paper face with a lacquer coating.

The material can reduce costs for the builder as no seam work is needed. Material costs approximate 7 cents per square foot for the plain, 12 cents per square foot for the knotty pine, and 15 cents for the striated panel. The material is intended primarily for sidewalls.

the following pictures give you step-by-step procedure

JOHN HASSALL, INC.
188 Clay Street Brooklyn 22, N. Y. Established 1850

ASBESTOS SIDING NAILS

Hassall threaded asbestos siding nails are the choice of contractors throughout the country. Made of bronze and steel with plated finish. Note threaded Shank which guarantees maximum holding power. Made of #14 gauge wire (.082) in 1", 1 1/4", 1 3/4", 1 1/2" lengths. Advise quantities. Prompt shipment.
how to apply gypsum panels

(Continued from page 240)

2 JOB LAYOUT—If the wall does not have an opening to feature, arrange the panels so that the two end panels are approximately the same width.

3 ARRANGING YOUR WORK—Remove all wrappings from the gypsum panel bundles. Place each piece face down in a neat pile. Saw horses are suggested for convenience. The material may, however, be piled on the floor. Material should be assembled in the center of the room to permit easy access to all wall areas.

4 MIXING CEMENT—Use a clean metal container such as a five gallon paint pail. Pour the exact amount of water required into the pail—approximately 22 pints for 25 pounds of cement. Stir vigorously until contents are thoroughly mixed and relatively lump free. Additional cement or water may be added to give a smooth, flowing material. Mix only enough material for one day’s usage. Estimate 60 pounds of Perf-A-Tape cement per thousand square feet of wall.

(Continued on page 243)

"MODERNFOLD" doors really make houses more salable

—SAYS BUILDER CLARENCE E. FLETCHER

Clarence E. Fletcher of La Habra, California, built his Hacienda La Habra development with a family’s future in mind. For instance, as shown here, he uses a large "Modernfold" door to build a nursery right into the large Master Bedroom.

"People like the good looks, the smart colors and easy sliding action of the doors,” he writes. "But they are much impressed by the added convenience, privacy and double utility which the doors impart to any room in which they are installed.’’

You’ll be impressed, too—by the way these steel-framed, vinyl-coated folding doors save both labor and materials. They go up in a hurry—complete. No fitting, painting, hardware or cornices needed.

For full details check our distributor—listed under “doors” in your classified directory. Or clip coupon.

Many builders use "Modernfold" rolling post doors to provide roomy, easily accessible closets without sacrificing valuable floor and wall space to door swing—a big sales feature in small homes.

SOLD AND SERVICED NATIONALLY

NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS
NEW CASTLE, INDIANA

In Canada: Modernfold Doors
1315 Greene Avenue, Montreal

LEVI SOLD AND SERVICED NATIONALLY

NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS
NEW CASTLE, INDIANA

In Canada: Modernfold Doors
1315 Greene Avenue, Montreal

NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 500
New Castle, Indiana

Please send me full details on "Modernfold" doors.

Name...........................................................

Address........................................................

City......................County........State...........

COPYRIGHTED NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS 1953

FEBRUARY 1953
NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.

NEW LUXURY HEATING NOW COSTS LESS

New lower cost of Wesix Automatic Electric Baseboard Panels plus new simplified installations means you can equip your homes with perfect, modern perimeter heating at a fraction of former cost.

Ideal for homes with "picture" windows or rambling style, Wesix Baseboard Panels can be installed as total house heating (economical, too, wherever electric power "end rate" is 2c per KWH or below) alone or combined with famous Wesix Wall Furnaces or as auxiliary aid to central furnace systems.

Send your next set of plans and insulation specifications to your nearest Wesix office for free engineering recommendations and operating cost data.
how to apply gypsum panels

(Continued from page 241)

5 CUTTING—Using a sharp knife, cut the face paper and edges, and snap the boards as shown, breaking the core. From the reverse side, cut the back paper and snap forward for a clean break. Extra pressure on the knife is necessary in cutting the paper on knotty pine and striated gypsum panel wallboard.

6 SPREADING CEMENT—Full panel
Place the USG three notch spreader at the end of the top piece of gypsum panels. Fill about half full of mixed Pert-A-Tape cement. Using the little finger for a guide on the edges, draw the spreader blade to within 12 inches of the other end of the panel, leaving three sharp, firm ridges of cement.

7 CARRYING CEMENT from Panel to Panel—Without moving the spreader, shove the top board forward approximately 10 inches. Then continue spreading cement on the top board over the end onto the underlying board as shown. The top panel is now ready to apply. To spread cement on next panel, reverse the direction of the spreader and continue.

8 SPREADING CEMENT—Narrow Panel—the USG one-notch spreader is used in a similar manner for gypsum panels narrower than 16 inches. One ribbon of cement is sufficient on sizes up to six inches, but two ribbons should be applied on all gypsum wallboard panels from seven inches up to 10 inches in width.

(Continued on page 245)

This Shower Cabinet was Caught with its Paint Down...

and the man who specified, sold and installed it is seriously embarrassed. Now, only eighteen months after installation, it's a rusty hulk. A dangerous, unsanitary eyesore that no longer is fit for the purpose intended.

Sooner or later this always happens to black steel cabinets, those called "bonderized" or those that merely get a temporary "flash" coating of zinc. They cannot stand up in service because they are not protected against rust... every nick or scratch becomes a rust spot.

Specifying or installing a sub-standard shower cabinet is as dangerous a gamble as installing black iron pipe and valves in a water system. No reputable contractor would knowingly do either. Assuming that the piping and installation cost is double the cost of the shower, it is easy to see that slight savings on the shower cost are unimportant in the total sale... and a bad gamble when you may be requested to replace a sub-standard shower.

DON'T BE FOOLED—"bonderized" alone is not enough... for your own protection, insist that the Shower Cabinets you sell and install have walls of bonderized, galvanized steel. There is no substitute! Unlike most low-priced Shower Cabinets—even Fiat's lowest priced cabinets meet these minimum standards.

Minimum standards for satisfactory shower cabinet service:

1 WALLS of bonderized, galvanized steel of adequate thickness finished with an alkali-resistant two-coat synthetic enamel baked-on.

2 RECEPTOR must provide an absolute rust-proofed surface such as pre-cast concrete, terrazzo or rigid porcelain enameled steel.

3 CABINET engineered to be permanently leakproof, sturdy and precision built to assure quick and easy assembly.

4 BRASS goods of recognized high quality manufacture with quality finish.

FIAT METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
THREE COMPLETE PLANTS—ECONOMY • CONVENIENCE • SERVICE

Long Island City 1, New York
Franklin Park, Ill. (Chicago suburb)
Los Angeles 63, California

In Canada: Fiat Products are made by Porcelain and Metal Products, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

FEBRUARY 1953
SAVE DOLLARS... SAVE SPACE

A COMPLETE KITCHEN: REFRIGERATOR, COOKING-TOP, SINK
Has horizontal freezer, 9 ice-cube trays, inner door shelf.
In 27½" combines refrigerator, sink, storage drawer
and 3 gas burners adjustable to natural or bottled gas.
Also available with electric burners for 220 v. or 110 v.

COOK ON YOUR REFRIGERATOR. General Chef—now is
standard 36" height. Requires only 4.1 sq. ft. of space.

5 YR. GUARANTEE

Distributors — Dealers — Builders — write:

GENERAL
air conditioning corp.
NATIONWIDE SALES AND SERVICE

for the extra beauty
of the whitest white cement

Use—

Trinity White

For the whitest white cement ask for Trinity White. It is a true
Portland cement made from selected raw materials. You'll get fine
results with it. General Portland Cement Co., 111 W. Monroe St.,
Chicago; Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas; 816 W. 5th St., Los Angeles;
305 Morgan St., Tampa; Volunteer Bldg., Chattanooga.
how to apply gypsum panels
(Continued from page 243)

9 SPREADING CEMENT — Panels with Cutouts—Above is shown how cement is spread on a full size panel cut for fitting around a window opening. The board has been cut to fit, the cut-out piece replaced, the cement spread and then the cut out removed as shown. Electrical outlets are handled similarly.

10 APPLYING FIRST BOARD—Having determined the layout and corresponding width of first panel, start the wall application by placing the first panel at a corner. Plumb the first board with a carpenter's level as shown. Press the board tightly against the surface to assure even adhesion.

11 HOLDING PANELS TIGHT to Ceiling—Where it is necessary to hold the top edge of the panel tightly against the ceiling, a 4d common nail can be used as shown. It should be driven as close to the ceiling as necessary, and is later covered by trim.

12 TIGHTENING JOINTS—It is important that the panels are in close contact with each other to assure tight (Continued on page 247)
CARPENTRY ESTIMATING

HERE IS EVERYTHING YOU NEED to know to "take off" a bill of materials from a set of plans and specifications for a frame house. Saves you time figuring jobs, protects you against omissions, and makes mistakes that waste materials and cost money. Nothing complicated—just use simple arithmetic to do house carpentry estimating with this easy-to-use, ready reference handbook.


1950. 5th Ed. 304 p. 123 illus. 60 tables. 5x8. $3.75

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

Simmons-Boardman Books, Dept. AB353
30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.

Please send me a copy of Simplified Carpentry Estimating. If after 5 days trial I am not fully satisfied, I'll return it and owe nothing. Otherwise, I'll keep the book and send $3.75 plus a few cents for postage and handling in full payment.

Name
Street
City State

SEND NO MONEY

THE NEW, IMPROVED WATER LEVEL FOR SIMPLEST ONE-MAN OPERATION

LEVELALL, 83C Webster St., Rockland, Mass. Mail me LEVELALL instruments at $8.95. Mail $8.95 Deposit. Delays Level at $12.95, which guarantees satisfaction or money back upon return of Levelall within ten days.

Make $20 to $30 a Week Extra

FILING SAWS

Turn your spare time into CASH—sharpening saws with a Foley Automatic Saw File, pass up to $1 or $4 an hour. Start in your basement, garage, or even in that old shed! Send in Free Book "Money Making Facts" today, and learn how you can make $50 a month with no special skills in your spare time.

Send FREE BOOK "Money Making Facts"

Address

FREE TRIAL COUPON

Mail today.

Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp., 1-53
30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.

Send me for 5 DAYS FREE TRIAL, "Practical Job Pointers." If not fully satisfied, return the book and owe nothing. If you keep it, send only $4.50 plus few cents postage in full payment.

Name
Address
City State

DO YOU KNOW HOW TO

Raise a sagging beam without using a jack?
Repair a sunken floor in your own garage?
Lay a wood floor over a concrete base?
Replace broken asbestos shingles?

Mail coupon below for your copy today.

FREE TRIAL COUPON

AMERICAN BUILDER
how to apply gypsum panels

(Continued from page 245)

joints. This may be assured by using a 2x4 to impact the leading edge as shown above. The leading edges should be checked with a carpenter's level every three panels to be sure they are plumb.

13 LEVELING UP the Surface—Within 15 minutes after panels have been applied, surfaces of all adjoining panels except the last two applied should be leveled by impacting the joints gently with the width of a 2x4. Over uneven surfaces it may be necessary to temporarily nail an edge in position with a 4d finishing nail as shown above.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Suitable Surfaces—Gypsum panels are designed to be applied over new or old surfaces of gypsum wallboard or plaster, not for direct attachment to studs.

New Construction—Gypsum panels are applied over a base layer of regular 5/8-inch gypsum board erected horizontally. Base layer is applied directly over wood studs or wood furring strips 16 inches o.c. Framing must be in true alignment before base layer is applied.

Erect base layer using 4d common nails located not less than 3/4 inch from edges and ends of boards and spaced eight inches apart along the supports. Top wall panel is applied first and butted against ceiling. Over openings, end joints should be centered on studs. End joints should be staggered.

Refinishing—Trim at ceiling, base, doors, windows, etc. must generally be removed. Where panels are to be applied over existing gypsum wallboard or plastered surfaces, all wall paper, calcimine and loose paint must be removed. Where surfaces are textured in a medium to coarse pattern, high points must be taken off.

Use of gypsum panels is not recommended over textured areas having patterns so coarse as to prevent reasonable continuity of contact between the adhesive ribbons and the wall surface. Plastered surfaces must be reasonably sound and true.

Photos and data courtesy of United States Gypsum

FEBRUARY 1953

One American Super 8 does work of Two Standard Sanders!

SAVE LABOR . . . INCREASE PROFITS!

Working side by side on a job—this great American Super 8 walks right away from standard sanders! It cuts nearly twice as fast—and that means nearly double your production!

Figure your savings in time and labor when you switch to the American Super 8. One Super 8 instead of two standard machines. One worker instead of two. More speed . . . more profit on every job for you! Compare the many "plus" features of American Super 8. You'll find it "tops" for high production . . . low upkeep . . . and long-life dependability.

NATION-WIDE SERVICE

Your nearby American Distributor—in principal cities—has factory-trained men to make repairs pronto when needed! This keeps your sanders producing maximum profits for you. R. E. Shuler, Memphis area distributor, serves floormen from this modern headquarters.

AMERICAN FLOOR MACHINES • PORTABLE TOOLS

The American Floor Surfacing Machine Co.
511 So. St. Clair St., Toledo 3, Ohio.

Please send latest catalog on the following, without obligation:

☐ Floor Sanders ☐ Floor Edgers
☐ Floor Finishes ☐ Abrasive Paper
☐ Floor Maintenance Machines

Name: ____________________________
Street: __________________________
City: ____________________________
State: __________________________

SEND COUPON TODAY!
bought in a package

This attractive design is making life lively for builder S. J. Langoe of Portland, Ore. Langoe built houses in the conventional way for years, recently switched to project work using packaged materials and designs from West Coast Mills in Chehalis, Wash. Langoe is building 35 of these houses on a tract in Oswego, Ore.

He states that packaged materials save him from $500 to $700 a house (on a three-bedroom, 855 square feet model). He estimates his carpenter labor at about $500 to $550 a house. Eight carpenters and two laborers carried 13 houses from foundation to completion in 60 days.

Foundations, floor joists and subfloors are installed in the usual way. The package contains all framing lumber. Exterior walls come in sections 12 to 24 feet in length completely framed and sheathed with exterior finish applied. They weigh from 800 to 900 pounds and Langoe uses a small crane to put them in place, rental of which costs him $9.75 an hour.

Sash and windows come installed in frames, all window and door frames being set in mastic and flashed to prevent leakage. Glass is furnished, ready for installation. Rafters for the truss roof are cut, numbered and packaged for each house. Roof sheathing and fascia board are provided in random lengths.

(Continued on next page)

We've got your Number in locks
...the "4500" Line!

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Remember that number: "4500"!

It stands for a Sargent lock that has more features for home-owners and you than any other lock in its price range.

And it's really a cinch to install... a real time-saver! Needs only a 1 1/4" crossbore. Just 2 holes to make.

And it's a beauty! Home-owners say, "Orchids" to the neat roses of this tulip-shaped lock. They admire its smart brass or bright, clean-looking Alumilited aluminum finish.

In addition to its convenient key-in-knob action, the Sargent "4500" Line also includes locks with a variety of other operations... such as those required for bathroom, passage and bedroom doors.

Yes, we've got your number—"4500"—for complete customer satisfaction and quick, easy installations.

Ask your building supply dealer for a "house lot" of Sargent "4500" locks today.

Write your supplier or us. Department 5B.

SARGENT AND COMPANY
New York • NEW HAVEN, CONN. • Chicago
Builders Hardware and Fine Tools since 1864
new way to lay up a concrete block wall

The advantages of the new mortarless interlocking concrete block is its self-aligning principle which enables a fair workman to lay a masonry wall with a speed exceeding that of an able mechanic. Another point in favor of the new block is its economy of mortar mix for wall units. It is possible to effect savings in materials up to 30 per cent.

In experimental cases the walls were laid dry up to heights of seven feet or more with no mortar between the joints. A sealer was then applied on the inside and the exterior face of the wall, resulting in a plaster smooth wall that for three years has resisted the rigors of the northern climate without cracking or peeling.

It is claimed that the new interlock, mortarless block will be able to reduce the ever increasing labor and material costs in home and commercial construction. The units (manufactured under patents pending) cost little more than the conventional block, but the inventor claims that savings in high labor and material costs more than offset this fractional difference.

bought in a package (Continued from page 248)

For interior partitions, 2x4 studs are furnished cut to size and bundled, and top and bottom plates are provided in random lengths. Interior millwork is furnished in mitre-cut sets and bundled for each opening. The only use for a power saw on the job is for the roof sheathing. Doors are pre-fit for exact sizes, bored for locks.

On the job demonstration of mortarless block

These NEW MULLER PLASTER and MORTAR MIXERS "have everything!"

These new Muller Mixers, with new money-saving features, live up to the well known Muller tradition for high quality with low price and low upkeep.

All sizes now have the Muller Paddle Shaft Seal (Pat. Pdg.) for positive bearing protection, guaranteed for the life of the mixer!

THE 3½' MODEL—
A new larger drum for light materials... choice of electric motor or either of the two best air-cooled engines, large enough to stand plenty of overload... power throw-out... hinged engine housing... self-lubricating self-aligning bearings... ball thrust on paddle shaft... new safety grid.

PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY
1 H.P. Electric Motor $312.00
2.7 H.P. Briggs & Stratton Engine 330.00
3.1 H.P. Wisconsin Engine 360.00

THE 6' MODEL—
Large heavy duty drum... double V belt drive from engine to countershaft with simple power throw-out (on gasoline models), avoiding all need for clutch adjustments... drive from countershaft to paddle shaft through machine cut gears... narrow tracks optional for indoor use.

PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY
3 H.P. Electric Motor $580.00
7.7 H.P. Briggs & Stratton Engine 540.00

THE 6' TO 8' HEAVY DUTY MODEL—This size for large jobs requiring extra capacity, or where mixer encounters extra severe service... regularly equipped with 7 H.P. Wisconsin Air-Cooled Engine with built-in disc type clutch running in oil... drive from engine to countershaft is heavy duty roller chain and machine cut gears to paddle shaft.

PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY
7 H.P. Wisconsin Engine $650.00
5 H.P. Electric Motor 220/440 V 680.00

(Standard 9 Cubic Foot 3 Bagger also available)

MULLER MACHINERY COMPANY, Inc.
Mail coupon for descriptive folders—
Muller Machinery Co., Inc., Metuchen 4, New Jersey
Please send me descriptive folder(s) checked below:

[ ] 3½' Plaster and Mortar Mixer
[ ] 6' Plaster and Mortar Mixer
[ ] 6' 8" Plaster and Mortar Mixer

NAME...TITLE
COMPANY.
STREET.
CITY...STATE

FEBRUARY 1953
Low Cost, Lightweight Structural Steel

BRINGS THE BENEFITS OF STEEL FRAMES TO SMALLER BUILDINGS

PENMETAL has developed a system of strong double-trussed studs, joists, rafters, plates, sills and accessories in a complete range of standard widths and pre-cut lengths. These PENMETAL LIGHTSTEEL Structural Sections are fabricated to exacting specifications, cold-rolled to keep initial costs down.

Proved, practical design reduces installation costs, too. A high strength-to-weight ratio makes for easy handling and quick erection, without need for cranes or special skills. Open webbing simplifies the installation of pipe and conduit, speeds up the fastening of wire or clips for metal lath or any other surfacing material.

PENMETAL LIGHTSTEEL sections pay off with straighter, safer, stronger jobs, plus generous savings in both time and costs.

Long Island Builders Elect Stackler President

Approximately 350 members of the Long Island Home Builders Institute attended the 11th anniversary meeting of the group on December 10, at the Stewart Manor County Club, Stewart Manor, N.Y., and elected Walter G. Stackler as its 1953 president. Frederick E. Gibson, retiring president, was named chairman of the board.

The new leader is a member of Stackler & Frank, one of Long Island's largest development firms. His partner, Leonard L. Frank, is chairman of the NAHB Construction and Design Committee, a member of its executive committee, and a former Long Island president.

"Speechless Visualization," a novel method of presenting the president's annual report which proved so popular last year, was repeated. The association's progress through the year was pictured in vivid color illustrations which were reproduced on an 8x10 foot screen.

Other officers elected include Emil Keen, Leon Edelstein and Anthony Zummo, vice presidents; Samuel Levin, secretary and Charles M. Jaeger, treasurer.

Plywood Manufacturers Issue Inspection Certificates

Beginning January 1, 1953, the Southern Plywood Manufacturers Association will issue Certificates of Inspection for Glue Bond Quality to those hardwood plywood mills which can qualify for them and maintain the high quality standards required for their continued use. These certificates, designed for use with invoices, will cover hardwood plywood manufactured in accordance with the Inspection and Testing Standards of the Southern Plywood Manufacturers Association and the specifications as established by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Complete information concerning these standards is available from the Association, 65 Peachtree Place, N.E., Atlanta, Ga.

The formal announcement of these Inspection Certificates for Glue Bond Quality was made at the fall meeting of the association, held recently at St. Simons Island, Ga. The one and one-half day program was devoted to a variety of subjects pertaining to the interests of the delegates.
Alderman Finds Chicago Lax in Slum Clearance

Suggesting the appointment of a single agency to deal with the problem of run-down buildings in Chicago, rather than relying upon the results produced by the nine different overlapping agencies now existent, was the crux of the address made by Alderman Robert E. Merriam, chairman of the Chicago Housing Committee, speaking before a forum luncheon of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association.

Alderman Merriam discussed the need for tearing down condemned and unsafe buildings. However, the problem of cleaning out dilapidated buildings which constitute "pockets of blight" from the rest of the neighborhood is not a simple one, due to the legal barriers which arise. Some owners of unsightly buildings refuse to allow their buildings to be removed. Some houses have been altered and made into rooming houses, increasing the already crowded condition of the neighborhood.

Merriam suggested that existing ordinances be backed up with more stringent rulings, punishing flagrant violations of the housing code. He further suggested that more specific legislation be enacted to counteract the seeming laxness in fining those who persist in disregarding the present housing ordinances. By naming two or three "conservation areas" as pilot areas, the present situation could be attacked successfully over a period of time, Merriam stated.

Plans Under Way for Rochester 1953 Home Show

Rochester Home Builders' Association has set the wheels in motion for its big Spring Festival and Home Show, which will take place at Edgerton Park, April 25 through May 2, 1953. This annual event is designed to present the home building, planning and buying story to home owners and prospective home owners throughout the Rochester metropolitan area. A total of 130 exhibit spaces are being reserved, providing booth dimensions up to 30x20 feet.

As a pre-show publicity scheme, the Rochester Home Builders' Association is sponsoring an $1,800 Model Home prize contest, open to high school students throughout the Rochester area.

New silent selling power for every home

Majestic's

Gas-Fired Indoor Incinerator

Approved by the American Gas Association

Burns all garbage - wet and dry - plus all "trash-burner waste" with accelerated Jet-Air action

Here's powerful buyer-appeal for every home! An improved, low cost answer to the most neglected chores in modern housekeeping. Majestic's complete disposal unit does away with grinding mechanisms or messy outdoor garbage containers... eliminates backyard trash burners with their hazardous fire, smoke nuisance, and flying ashes that irritate neighbors... avoids endless "emptying" trips outdoors in all kinds of weather. Look at some of the advantages this complete Indoor Incinerator offers!

- Fully modern cabinet beauty with white baked enamel finish.
- Simplest operation. Just turn burner control (or light a match) when waste is to be burned.
- Takes all wet and dry garbage plus all kinds of trash-burner waste.
- Uses same flue as furnace... easily connected... ideal in kitchen, utility room, or basement.
- Exclusive Jet-Air action, with patented downdraft feature, accelerates air flow... dries moist contents faster... speeds combustion... reduces waste to powder-ash.
- Easy 3-way fuel convertibility - gas-fired, automatic gas-fired, or fuelless.

And for many other reasons, Majestic's new Indoor Incinerator is Today's Most-talked-about Chore-Saver!

Get the full story on Majestic's all-new home disposal unit — by the makers of Majestic Incinerators since the '20s. See your nearest distributor.

The Majestic Co., Inc.

300-A Erie Street

Huntington, Indiana
More builders than ever before specify FRANTZ Doors ... because FRANTZ Doors are easy and fast to install and because they have more features! You will like the "Glide-O-Matic" self-opening action of the 200 series—so smooth and effortless you almost think it is motor driven. You'll like the easy closing action, friction brakes which prevent rebound, weather-tight construction, ball bearing rollers, and the low headroom needed (only 13½ inches). Take a look at the 200 Series in the smart new panelled design, and check the many other features. See your FRANTZ dealer ... today!

INSTALL FRANTZ: AMERICA'S BEST ENGINEERED OVERHEAD DOOR
Mountain States Lumber Dealers Hold '53 Convention

The year 1953 marks the 60th anniversary of the founding of the Mountain States Lumber Dealers Association, with headquarters in Denver. The organization will hold its annual convention in that city on February 4-5-6.

Three top men in the lumber industry have been booked as speakers at the annual affair; names had not been released at press time. This year's convention is stressing Management and Merchandising, and the three business sessions will be devoted to practical suggestions of interest and value to all attending delegates and firms. Latest reports issued prior to the convention listed a total of 64 companies who will exhibit their products concurrent with the convention.

Epstein Succeeds Dudiak As North Jersey Leader

Lewis Epstein, Clifton, N. J., builder, was elected president of the Home Builders Association of Northern New Jersey for 1953 at the organization's recent annual meeting in Teaneck, N.J. He succeeds Stephen Dudiak, also of Clifton, who headed the association for the past two years.

Epstein Succeeds Dudiak

Here's QUICK HEAT to lick High Humidity in Fall Building Simplex PORTABLE

HOT BLAST HEATERS

This handy heater will more than save its cost in speeding up construction for you! Licks humidity and condensation in Fall construction—for faster drying of plaster, paint, varnish . . . prevents freeze-ups and aids worker comfort, too, for Winter work. Saves both time and labor.

The Portable, HOT BLAST generates an intense blue flame, smokeless, sootless, on a mixture of kerosene and compressed air—like a blow torch. Completely safe. Automatic Shut-Off Control stops fuel supply if flame goes out. Lightweight, sturdy, easily portable. Also available with wheels.

See your Builders' Supply Dealer, or write for details and prices.

WESTERN METAL SPECIALTY CO.
Dept. AB-2, 1211 N. 62nd St.,
Milwaukee 13, Wis.

TRY THE LOW-PRICE WAY TO HIGH QUALITY TRUSSES!

Our trusses can save you money . . .
Low first cost . . . no maintenance re-
quired . . . trusses will last the life-
time of the building. Trusses are ship-
ed direct to your job site. Why wait?
Write for information today!

AMERICAN Roof Truss
1038 East 87th
Chicago

FEBRUARY 1953

The BARCO RAMMER Pays for ITSELF!

Says PAUL SCHLEICHER & SONS
GARY, INDIANA, HOUSING CONTRACTOR

"SOIL COMPACTION with
the Barco Rammer has been the
key to earlier completions and
lower costs for us," says Paul
Schleicher & Sons, Gary, Indiana,
housing contractor.

The Barco Rammer is a new
tool with many uses! No longer
is it necessary to wait for loose
earth fill, or backfill, to settle —
tamp it immediately to HIGH
DEGREE COMPACTION under
slabs . . . around foundations and
footings . . . on grades . . . in trenches
—SAVE TIME! CUT COSTS!

ASK FOR DEMONSTRATION

See for yourself — ask for our
nearest distributor to give you
a demonstration.

BARCO MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
1823 C Winnemac Ave.,
Chicago 40, Illinois
Builders of Portable Gasoline
HAMMERS and RAMMERS
Here's an easy way to get new essential information that will help you increase your income. Every volume a standard work by leading authority. Remember—it's the informed builder who is the successful builder.

ESTIMATING
1. THE BUILDING ESTIMATOR'S REFERENCE BOOK and Vest Pocket Estimator (not sold separately). By Frank R. Walker. Contains latest estimating and cost data on everything that goes into house construction. Most complete compilation of estimating and cost data available. $12.00.
2. SIMPLIFIED CARPENTRY ESTIMATING. By J. W. Wilson and Clell M. Rogers. Everything needed to take-off a bill of materials and cost data for framing and interior decorations for a house—with many helpful quick-reference tables and short-cut methods that simplify the work. $3.75.
3. CONTRACTOR'S MATERIAL LIST. A 10-column take-off form for complete listing of materials and labor costs. $1.00.
4. SPECIFICATIONS. Full set of detailed house specifications (and item index), with spaces for inserting the pertinent description data. $5.00.

CARPENTRY AND BUILDING
6. HOUSE CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. By Nelson L. Burbank. Every step of carpentry in and around a house, clearly explained and illustrated. Covers every job from foundation forms to interior trim. $4.75.
8. FUNDAMENTALS OF CARPENTRY. By Walter E. Durbahn. Complete house carpentry course in two volumes. Outstanding value. $7.50.
9. STEEL SQUARE. By Gilbert Townsend. This how-to-do-it steel square instruction book provides fundamentals plus step-by-step house construction problems solved by proper steel square use. $2.25.
10. STAIR BUILDING. By Gilbert Townsend. Fully illustrated explanation of every problem in design and construction of stairs. $2.50.

PLAN BOOKS
11. SUNSET WESTERN RANCH HOUSES. Authoritative book on the California ranch house, with thorough pictorial descriptions and ground floor and site drawings. $3.00.
12. DUPLEX AND APARTMENT HOUSES. By J. W. Lindstrom. Floor plan sketches and brief descriptions of 35 duplexes, 11 4-apartment buildings, and 5 larger ones ranging from 6 to 12 apartments. Cubic footage given. $1.50.

PAINTING AND DECORATING
13. PAINTING AND DECORATING CRAFTSMAN'S MANUAL. Sponsored by the Painting and Decorating Contractors of America. $2.00.

HEATING AND PLUMBING
15. HOW TO DESIGN AND INSTALL PLUMBING. By A. J. Matthias, Jr. Every step in the design and installation of the plumbing system, to fulfill requirements indicated in blueprints and specifications, explained and illustrated. $2.50.

BRICKWORK AND MASONRY
17. MASONRY SIMPLIFIED. Vol. II. Practical masonry procedures in the various phases of construction. From building forms for concrete to constructing fireplaces and septic tank systems. Includes discussion of handling new products such as glass blocks, waterproofing mixtures and insulating blocks. $5.00

ELECTRIC WIRING
19. WESTINGHOUSE HOME WIRING HANDBOOK. By A. Carl Bredahl. A guide for planning the wiring of moderate-price homes, with emphasis on safety, effectiveness and efficiency. $1.00.

MISCELLANEOUS
22. PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING AND COST KEEPING FOR CONTRACTORS. Complete instructions and examples showing proper methods of keeping time and compiling costs on all classes of construction work. $3.50.

FREE with Your Order
23. MODERN METHODS OF HOME HEATING. Standard heating systems illustrated with 17 floor plans showing heating outlets, 40 photos of equipment and installations, 25 boiler and piping connection diagrams, and 11 heat loss calculating tables. $0.50. Your copy sent FREE if your Order totals $5.00 or more. Use coupon below—mail today!
GET ALDRICH
C-SERIES
BOILER-BURNERS

PERFORMANCE—With Lasting Economy. Fast, quiet hot water heating... instant hot water.

DESIGN—For Today’s Market. Quick and easy to install. Aldrich saves money, space, installation time.

QUALITY—At Quantity Prices. Engineered for instant response to heating needs... peak fuel efficiency.

EASIER TO SELL... EASIER TO INSTALL... EASIER TO SERVICE...

ALDRICH OFFERS VALUE...

GULF STREAM PACKAGE. Fully erected, pre-wired, accessory-equipped package. Ready to set in place and connect.

GULF STREAM STANDARD
Shipped fully erected with complete automatic controls: stack switch, thermostat and limit control.

HOT WATER HEATER
Internally galvanized; 100 to 255 GPH at 100° rise. Instant, directly heated hot water.

GULF STREAM, OFFERS, VALUE... that’s profitable to sell, practical to buy.
- Five sizes with SIB ratings from 440 to 1120 square feet of water radiation.
- Multiple flue tubes baffled for maximum heat extraction.
- Aldrich burners coordinated to Gulf Stream boilers.
- For inspection and maintenance, readily removable top jacket and large opening to combustion chamber.
- Minimum temperature change regardless of firing conditions.
- Designed for standardized production; to meet ASME code.
- Burners U.L. listed.

THE
ALDRICH
COMPANY
WYOMING, ILLINOIS
A Subsidiary of Breeze Corporations, Inc.

FEBRUARY 1953

VEND INSTALLATION HANDBOOK

...this new, authoritative handbook—based on the latest research in gas appliance venting

When you install gas burning appliances, you’ll want this useful handbook containing complete, up-to-date information on gas venting practices plus many helpful installation tips. The findings presented are based on extensive engineering research recently completed by the Metalbestos Division, William Wallace Company, with the assistance of Stanford Research Institute.

Here are some of the subjects covered:
- Fundamental Rules of Venting
- Determining Correct Vent Sizes and Capacities
- Choosing the Location of Vertical Vents
- Rules for Venting Various Types of Appliances
- Vent Installation Tips

Send for your free copy today! No obligation.

METALBESTOS DIVISION
DEPT. D
Please send me without cost, ___ copies of VENT INSTALLATION HANDBOOK.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZONE

FEBRUARY 1953
ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

PROTRACTOR LEVELS
Eliminates "guessing" at difficult angles. Makes work easier for all tradesmen. Just one simple turn of the dial and you have the angle or drop per foot you want — quickly, easily, accurately!

MAGNELITE LEVELS
Unbreakable frame of extruded magnesium — 1/3 lighter than aluminum. Replaceable Vial Units. Available in 9 sizes — 12, 18, 24, 28, 30, 42, 60 and 72 inches.

If your dealer can’t supply you write Dept. 5
J. H. SCHARF MFG. CO.
Omaha, Nebraska
Rapid advancements in residential architecture called for a new and modern design of the "OVERHEAD DOOR"—to complement the ranch-type home, yet blend with every style of architecture.

True to tradition, our engineers produced a door with narrow sections and wide horizontal panels...with the same structural strength and the same blue-ribbon performance, always!

The new design has been adapted to large doors for commercial and industrial structures, blending perfectly with modern architecture.

Look for this trade mark in the yellow pages of your telephone directory. It stands for—

More Than 30 Years of Quality and Leadership!
This is but one of the many reasons why leading contractors and builders specify this popular brand of hardware. Simple, clear instructions are packed with the hardware along with all of the necessary screws and component parts for a first class installation—smooth, friction-free working coordination accounts for a longer service life.

No. 125 Adjustable Full Surface Spring Hinge
No. 126 Adjustable Half Surface Spring Hinge
No. 95 Rim Latch
No. 96 Mortise Latch

A symbol of quality for over 50 years.

National MANUFACTURING COMPANY Sterling, Illinois